

Recruitment special: starts page 560

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 70.00
Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1400.00
Holland Dfl. 12.95
Italy L. 9400.00
Malta Lm. 1.80
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 925.00
USA \$6.75

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

JULY 1999 £2.55

**Self explains
muting relays**

**Measure
receiver
sensitivity**

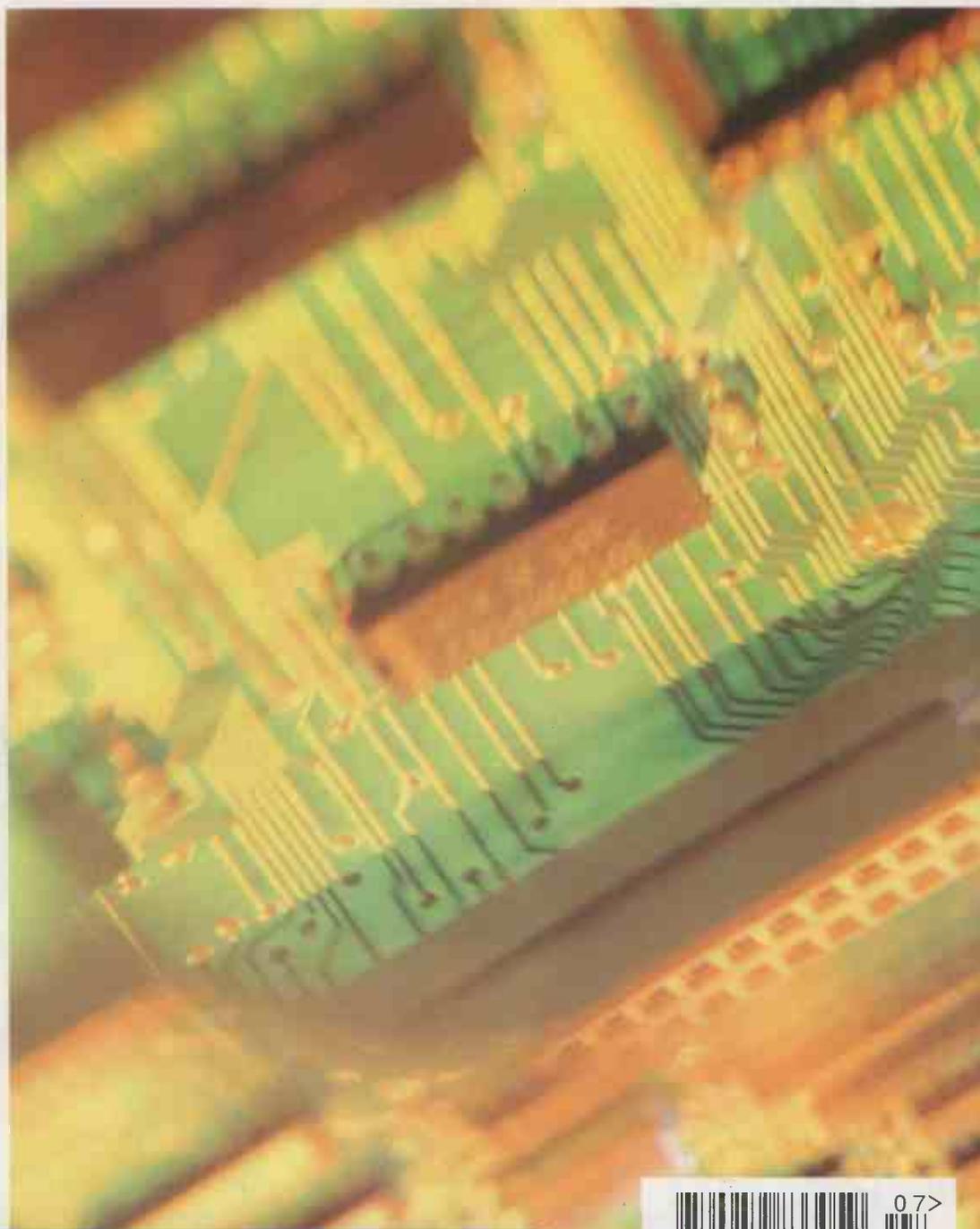
**Early effect
in practice**

**Stereo
analysis**

**Wilkes:
pioneer of
modern
computers**

**Designing
filters**

**Speaker coils:
round wire,
or square?**



**The route to simulation: new review
series starts with Workbench**



7362 DIFFERENT POWER SOLUTIONS DELIVERED IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS.

In the last three months we delivered more part numbers than any other power semi manufacturer did. Or could. Which means IR has more ways to meet your power needs from hundreds of distributor locations.

www.irf.com

SCHOTTKYS WITH THE LOWEST V_F .

It's a fact. IR has the lowest V_F Schottkys – from 1-400 amps, 15-150 volts, in surface mount, through-hole or powerful modules. More ways to optimize your design.

diodes.irf.com

MORE BENCHMARK MOSFETS THAN ANYONE.

There's a HEXFET® power MOSFET with benchmark performance from IR for nearly every application. Like the first power MOSFET chipset that meets Intel Mobile Guidelines '99. And there are thousands of others.

hexfet.irf.com

WORLD'S ONLY 1200V POWER ICs.

There's only one way to design 400VAC inverters with just one IC for the complete 3-phase gate drive. Only one way to cut component count and board space by more than 60% (the IR 2233). IR's got the only 1200V power IC family. And it's only one way we do more to meet your power IC needs.

pic.irf.com

THE WORLD'S FASTEST IGBTs.

With the world's lowest switching losses. So they're the world's first way to replace MOSFETs. And they're just part of the world's broadest line of IGBTs from International Rectifier.

igbt.irf.com

1499 PARTS TO SET MOTION CONTROL STANDARDS.

The highest density and current handling capability. With the widest selection of power packages for motion control. Driving motors from 1-100 HP. Get it right, right now with IR.

motor.irf.com

262 POWER PACKAGES.

Only IR gives you a choice of 262 different power package types. So you can find one that delivers exactly the footprint, current handling and the thermal performance you need.

packages.irf.com

BUT WAIT, THERE'S MORE POWER SEMICONDUCTOR EXPERTISE WHERE THAT CAME FROM.

Because you asked us for specific answers to your power design questions, we've answered with more power solutions. Solutions that offer more performance and reliability. Because we have more power semiconductor design and manufacturing experience and invest in more R&D. Over two times more.

Now it's time to do your part – visit our Web site today.

For a free copy of our CD-ROM *iractive*® call

+44 (0)1883 732 020.

For technical assistance call +44 (0)1883 733 309 or the Fax-on-Demand system on +44 (0)1883 733 420.

Available in UK from:
Abacus Polar
Arrow
Farnell
Future Electronics
RS Components
Solid State Supplies

PCIM Nürnberg
22nd - 24th June
See us at Stand No. 401

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

www.irf.com

International
IR Rectifier

CONTENTS

531 COMMENT

Digital terrestrial: a launch too soon?.

532 NEWS

- UK high-tech firms turn recession tide
- No hot heads at BT
- LCD adapts to bright and dim
- Sub 100nm geometry from optical litho?
- 1000MHz PC has fridge technology



Copper interconnects offer significant benefits over aluminium, but can they be mass produced? Find out on page 532.

- Copper chip interconnects "ready to roll"
- Tempo rivals Dixons with free Internet
- Digital radio waves hello to Web access
- UK leads Europe in IC design capability

537 STEREO FROM ALL ANGLES

Stereo image is ignored in hi-fi specifications, possibly because it is difficult to quantify, but it is a crucial factor as **John Watkinson** explains.

544 RELAY MUTING

Douglas Self tackles the vital subject of relay muting and protection in audio amplifiers. He reveals some secrets of relay operation and shows how to make them switch faster than is apparently possible.

550 THE ROUTE TO SIMULATION

Choosing a circuit simulation package is complex and making a mistake is costly. Starting with a review of Workbench, **Rod Cooper's** guide is essential reading – especially for first time buyers.

555 SENSITIVITY DEMYSTIFIED

Joe Carr explains not only how to decipher receiver sensitivity figures, but also how to verify them for yourself.

560 RECRUITMENT SPECIAL

565 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Non-intrusive continuity tester
- Liquid level controller
- Mosfet hf mixer
- Wide-band amplitude modulator
- Twilight switch
- Triode amplifier with bootstrapping
- New FIR speaker crossover
- Low-current battery monitor
- Two-op-amp sine generator, MkII

577 SPEAKERS' CORNER

John Watkinson looks at why the moving coil loudspeaker is so inefficient, and explains the trade-offs.

580 PIONEER OF MODERN COMPUTING

In 1949, innovator Maurice Wilkes built the first computer designed to store programs. **Chris Hipwell** has been researching Maurice's work.

585 HOTTER SPICE 2

In this second article presenting a breakthrough in power mosfet modelling for audio design, **Ian Hegglun** adds compensation for electrothermal effects and answers the question of whether sub-threshold conduction is needed for simulating crossover distortion.

591 EARLY APPLIED

Bryan Hart illustrates the importance of the 'Early' effect by describing its influence on four common circuit configurations – common base, common emitter, current mirror and long-tailed pair.

596 BRIGHTER DRIVER FOR EL LAMPS

Andy Woolff outlines a new electroluminescent lamp driver that produces 220V pk-pk from a couple of penlight cells.

599 NEW PRODUCTS

New product briefs edited by **Richard Wilson**

604 COOL SOLUTIONS

James Stratford looks at thermal management products, including thermally-conductive pcb material.

611 PROGRAMMING THE EEPROM HC11

Peter Topping's step-by-step guide for programming the LW radio-code clock presented last month demonstrates how easy it is to program and develop a modern microcontroller.



If you want to know why stereo systems with identical specifications sound so different, turn to page 537.



This month's cover mount is an advanced thermally-conductive material that can fill air voids and surface irregularities without the need for silicone grease. See page 607 for more.



In 1949, Maurice Wilkes built the first computer designed to store programs in 1.6m long memories. Read more on page 580.

August issue on sale 24 June

Now the **WR3100e** external **WiNRADiO** arrives!



"WiNRADiO™ now brings you a complete choice in **personnel computer** controlled radio scanning and reception solutions.."

With either the internal or external versions, you can couple all the power of the latest Windows PCs (not just the fraction that you can squeeze down an RS232 connection) to the latest synthesised receiver design techniques, and you'll get the ultimate in wide range, all mode programmable radio reception.



VisiTune™ spectrum tuning display



Your choice of virtual front panel

New external WiNRADiO™

(WR1000e, WR1500e and new WR3100e) provide complete comms systems connecting either via the basic RS232 - or with an optional PCMCIA adaptor, for high speed control. Power from existing 12v supplies, or our optional NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

Use-WiNRADiO scanning PC comms receivers for...

Broadcast . Media monitoring . Professional & amateur radio communications . Scanning . Spot frequency & whole spectrum monitoring . Instrumentation Surveillance (and recording)

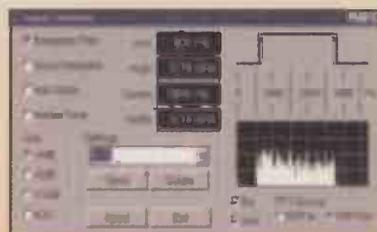
If you want the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP, then you need the WR3000-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. (DSP is available with the ISA card version only).

Take a look at WiNRADiO's Digital Suite Software..

For WR1000/1500/3100 internal or external

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100 spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions



ONLY £81.05 inc VAT

(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)

| Model Name/Number | WR-1000 | WR-1500 | WR-3100 |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Construction of internals | WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100i-DSP- Internal full length ISA cards | | |
| Construction of externals | WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional) | | |
| Frequency range | 0.5-1300 MHz | 0.15-1500 MHz | 0.15-1500 MHz |
| Modes | AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W | AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W | AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W |
| Tuning step size | 100 Hz (5 Hz BFO) | 100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW) | 100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW) |
| IF bandwidths | 6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W) | 2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W) | 2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W) |
| Receiver type | PLL-based triple-conv. superhet | | |
| Scanning speed | 10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM) | | |
| Audio output on card | 200mW | 200mW | 200mW |
| Max on one motherboard | 8 cards | 8 cards | 3-8 cards (pse ask) |
| Dynamic range | 65 dB | 65 dB | 85dB |
| IF shift (passband tuning) | no | ±2 kHz | ±2 kHz |
| DSP in hardware | no - use optional DS software | | YES (ISA card ONLY) |
| IRQ required | no | no | yes (for ISA card) |
| Spectrum Scope | yes | yes | yes |
| Visitune | yes | yes | yes |
| Published software API | yes | yes | yes (also DSP) |
| Internal ISA cards | £299 inc vat | £369 inc vat | £1169.13 inc vat |
| External units | £359 inc vat | £429 inc vat | £1169.13 inc (Hardware DSP only internal) |

PCMCIA adaptor (external): £30 when bought at same time as the 'e' series unit, otherwise: £69 inc.

PPS NiMH 12v battery pack & charger: £99 when purchased with 'e' series unit, otherwise: £139

For your free info pack and software emulation demo disk contact Broadercasting Communication Systems - and please note all available information is also available 24 hours a day on the web.

<http://www.broadercasting.com> - FREEPHONE: 0800 0746 263 - PHONE: 01245 348000
EMAIL: info@broadercasting.co.uk - FAX: 01245 287057

Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

E&OE WiNRADiO and VisiTune are trademarks of WiNRADiO Communications



EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3614

CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

EDITORIAL E-MAIL ADDRESS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAIL ADDRESS

joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**

01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>



Digital terrestrial: a launch too soon?

Launching a brand-new entertainment product at a time when consumers are scarcely flush with spending money is a brave stratagem, yet digital television has successfully managed to allure around a quarter of a million viewers since its launch.

With an either/or choice between satellite (BSkyB) and terrestrial (British Digital Broadcasting, that's ONdigital to you and me), the pundits were expecting digital consumers to opt overwhelmingly for Sky with its established brand image and earlier launch date.

In point of fact ONdigital's 'through the air' sales pitch seems to have struck a chord. In its first four and a half months of operation, Ondigital succeeded in signing up 110 000 customers – only 10 000 fewer than BskyB achieved.

Digital terrestrial television, DTT, will receive a further boost this summer when the first TV receivers with built-in digital decoders appear in the shops, at a subsidised price of £500 or so; outboard set-top boxes are an unattractive solution.

So far so good: the road map for the digital replacement of analogue terrestrial transmissions is coming into clear focus and DTT has been proven as viable technology. Or has it?

Not if this viewer's experience is anything to go by. DTT has been oversold. In exactly the same way as BSB made extravagant claims for its miniature Squarial, the marketeers at ONdigital have convinced themselves that DTT can charm birds out of trees and turn base metal into gold.

Their technical advisers must be squirming...

To begin with, ONdigital's advertising claims of 'crystal-clear pictures' and 'the sharpest sound with the immediacy of CDs' are no more than claims. Although noise-free, the pictures are noticeably 'soft', while the data rate used for audio fails to reach the sampling levels necessary to match CDs and is in fact no better than the also digital NICAM used on analogue transmissions. Good analogue reception is every bit the equal of good DTT reception and to infer otherwise is deceit.

The promotional literature is also less than honest with its promises of improved pictures. While the DTT set-top box can theoretically produce results on-screen that beat most analogue signals, these results will only be achieved on sets having a direct RGB input. Nowhere is this stated in the literature, and anyone stuck with the more commonplace arrangements of UHF or composite video input will enjoy pictures that are no more than average and probably no better than analogue.

Whereas analogue reception degrades gradually, receiving DTT is an either/or affair. It may be adequate in winter, when there are no leaves on the trees, yet

disappear in summer.

The suggestion that viewers with indifferent analogue reception will see better pictures on digital is not borne out by experience. In fact the whole success of DTT is predicated on optimised antenna installations – a phenomenon that's extremely rare in reality.

Most viewers have corroded, misaligned rooftop aerials and a coaxial down-lead that is more attenuator than feeder; those that don't rely on loft antennas or set-top devices that is. All these may be adequate for indifferent analogue reception but for the more demanding DTT process they just don't cut the mustard.

Articles in the trade press also indicate that many antenna fitters are inexperienced in optimising installations for digital and are not equipped with the special meters and equipment necessary. Fortunately ONdigital is committed to replacing aerial installations – with some exceptions – but the company may end up having to change many more of these than anticipated.

Not everyone has the choice of ONdigital either. Coverage from the 81 digital transmitter sites currently being built is stated by the Digital TV Group to be between 73 and 90 per cent of population as opposed to the 99.4 per cent of analogue, meaning that many viewers will be disappointed. Significant areas of the country have no reception as yet and it will be a long time before all relay transmitters are digitised – if ever.

Even where viewers receive rock-solid analogue pictures, digital reception may suffer constant break-up on account of local impulsive interference. Causes include domestic light switches and thermostats, DECT cordless phones and passing road traffic, and for all the robustness that digital transmissions may show in the face of multipath reception, they are pitifully vulnerable to the natural hazards of the electromagnetic spectrum.

Whereas these effects produce minor flecks and buzzing on analogue television, with digital they result in picture loss for two to three seconds and extremely unpleasant audible pops and cracks way above normal listening levels.

In short digital terrestrial television is flawed – significantly flawed. This is not to deny its advantages; the future is inevitably digital and eventually improved receiver design and increased transmitter power will eliminate the current bugbears.

Nor would I decry the commercial achievements of British Digital Broadcasting and the attractive assortment of programming offered. Time will tell if their business is a success – and we'll all be in trouble if it is not. It is nonetheless unfortunate that early adopters must pay the price of field-trialling at their own expense a system that is demonstrably inadequate and that may also prejudice further take-up. ■

Andrew Emmerson

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00 ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex S52 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

UK high-tech firms turn recession tide

The UK is emerging from the risk of recession on the back of a reshaped high-tech industry, according to several reports out this week.

A study by Deloitte & Touche says the high-tech industry is benefiting from unprecedented growth, with the UK's top 50 fastest growing technology companies recording an average increase in turnover of 1857 per cent from 1995 to 1997. At the same time, the government released figures showing a 0.1 per cent increase in gross domestic product, which analysts say means the country has avoided a recession.

"The main message from this survey is one of great optimism. The UK has a technology business that is driven by highly focused

entrepreneurs," said William Touche, a partner with Deloitte & Touche.

Scotland is doing particularly well with one quarter of the top 50 firms located in the area, higher than in London and the south east. Other evidence of the UK's burgeoning high-tech industry came from the Invest in Britain Bureau (IBB) which reported an increase in overseas investment in UK high-tech firms.

"We looked back over the past three months to test our drive in attracting high-tech investments rather than large scale manufacturing jobs. Britain is doing exceptionally well," said an IBB spokesman. The IBB reported a 39 per cent rise in overseas high-tech investments compared to the first quarter of 1997.

"Hopefully this news adds to the government's White Paper. It makes clear where we are going," added the spokesman. The White Paper was introduced to encourage start-ups and investments in the high-tech industry.

However, a note of caution was offered by the Federation of Electronics Industry (FEI). "It depends what products you are selling, what industry you are serving. The fastest growing is the mobile telecoms market but if you are involved in the infrastructure – base stations – side of the market, it is not growing as fast as other areas," said Richard Hinds, the FEI's components director.

Alex Mayhew-Smith
Electronics Weekly

Copper chip interconnects "ready to roll"

IBM Microelectronics has a copper interconnect on silicon on insulator (SOI) process available for prototyping that can draw gate lengths on silicon down to 0.11µm.

"For the past couple of years our process technology has been very showy," said Dr Lisa Su, project manager for CMOS Logic Technologies at IBM Microelectronics, pointing out that the 0.11µm features are drawn using a

248nm ultraviolet wavelength.

At the moment, the process is available to customers only for prototyping but, "it is ready to roll," said Su.

Before volume production is available to OEMs, an ASIC library for the process has to be developed. According to IBM, this is currently underway.

The company has used the process internally to make PowerPCs and

ASICS. It expects customers to use it for IBM BlueLogic system-level chips and for ASICS used in high-end servers.

Using copper interconnects speeds up chips by 10 to 20 per cent compared to aluminium, says IBM, while using SOI wafers improves transistor performance by up to 35 per cent and offers up to a threefold reduction in power.

Although SOI wafers cost three times the price of silicon wafers, according to Andre' Auberton-Herve', president of SOI wafer suppliers SOITEC, the extra cost for finished silicon is only ten per cent, claims Su.

IBM calls its copper/SOI process SA27E. "The reason SOI is so attractive is that it is an ideal transistor," said Su. "The difficulties with it have been in getting good enough materials without defects. What has kept people away from SOI is that scaling has been going so fast that SOI couldn't catch up. It could only be useful if SOI and silicon scaling were equivalent. Now SOI has caught up."

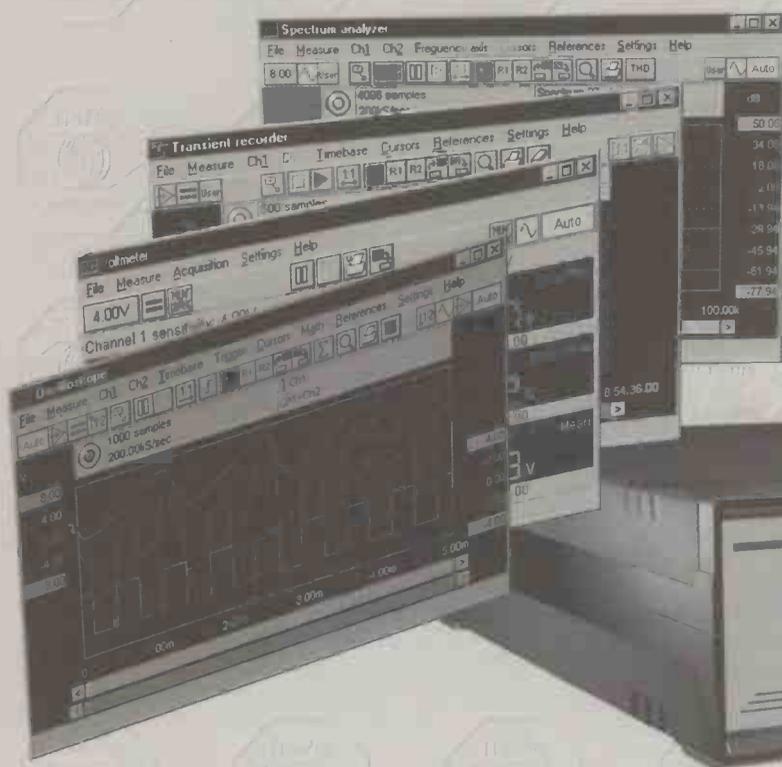
David Manners *Electronics Weekly*

Cross section of the structure of IBM's copper interconnect process



PLUG IN AND MEASURE

8-12 bit
 200kHz-50MHz
 100mVolt-1200Volt



STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
 SPECTRUM ANALYZER
 VOLTMETER
 TRANSIENT RECORDER

TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2 A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2, connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS, gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is:
 "PLUG IN AND MEASURE".

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:
 - the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings.
 - the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu.

- menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples:
 The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32K samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a

spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instrument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: <http://www.tiepie.nl>. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl

Total Package:
 The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 1:1/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probe's, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £ 299,00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
 Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL)
 Koperslagersstraat 37
 8601 WL SNEEK
 The Netherlands
 Tel: +31 515 415 416
 Fax +31 515 418 819

UK leads Europe in IC design capability

The UK has taken the lead in Europe in high-level IC design. Local firms now account for well over half of all the revenues generated by Europe's independent design houses, according to a report by analysts Future Horizons.

"The level of intellect that's there is staggering," said Malcolm Penn, chairman of Future Horizons.

The report says that out of 140 design houses in Europe, 60 are in the UK and that, out of total 1998 design revenues of \$1.06bn generated in Europe, \$604m are generated by UK design houses.

The reason why the UK generates more than half Europe's revenues with less than half Europe's number of companies is, "because of the UK background in telecomms and

mixed signal where you have to have the real brainpower," said Penn.

"Where you're not just linking millions of gates together but you're hand-crafting the transistors to get performance – these are fabulously intellectual skills and a very scarce resource," he continued.

"It's back to the days when you had linear designers who would sit for months in the desert drinking Tequila and then come back with a brilliant design," said Penn.

Driving the growth of the design house is the move to system level chips. Because OEMs and semiconductor houses do not need to employ high-level designers permanently, it is cheaper to out-source design work.

"Typically these companies are five to 15 engineers with sophisticated software but inexpensive workstations," said Penn. "The software cost is horrendous but after that it's all brainpower."

Typically the UK's design houses are located in clusters: in Bristol where they have spun-off from Inmos, in Swindon where they have spun off from GEC-Plessey Semiconductors (now Mitel Semiconductor), and around the Universities of Edinburgh and Cambridge.

European high-level IC design revenues will grow at 34 per cent compound annual growth rate over the next five years, said the report.

David Manners

1000MHz PC has fridge technology

Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) has demonstrated a PC running at 1GHz using an innovative cooling system.

The prototype PC, called the Super-G, uses AMD's forthcoming K7 microprocessor cooled by a system from KryoTech. Cooling the microprocessor allows engineers to increase the clock speed without worrying about overheating the chip.

"The Super-G is derived from two years of technical co-operation between Kryo-Tech and AMD," said Al Quick, chairman and CEO of KryoTech.

The Super-G cooling system uses a vapour phase refrigeration technology similar to that used in refrigerators.

KryoTech said it will ship Super-G

PCs later this year and will release pricing information at a future date.

AMD competitor Intel has also demonstrated a 1GHz PC but it is believed to have used liquid nitrogen rather than a commercial system to cool the processor.

No hot heads at BT

BT has denied that it has instructed its staff to use headsets with their mobile phones in response to a former employee's plan to sue the telecom giant.

The company confirmed that hands-free sets are available to those employees requesting them but said this has been the case for some time. "Our position hasn't changed on this

issue at all," said a BT spokesman.

"The fact we give employees the chance to have hands-free sets if they want doesn't change our view that there's no evidence that mobile phones are harmful."

Stephen Corney, a former BT engineer, is suing the company over permanent brain damage allegedly caused by using mobile phones for several hours a day as part of his job.

Tempo rivals Dixons with free Internet

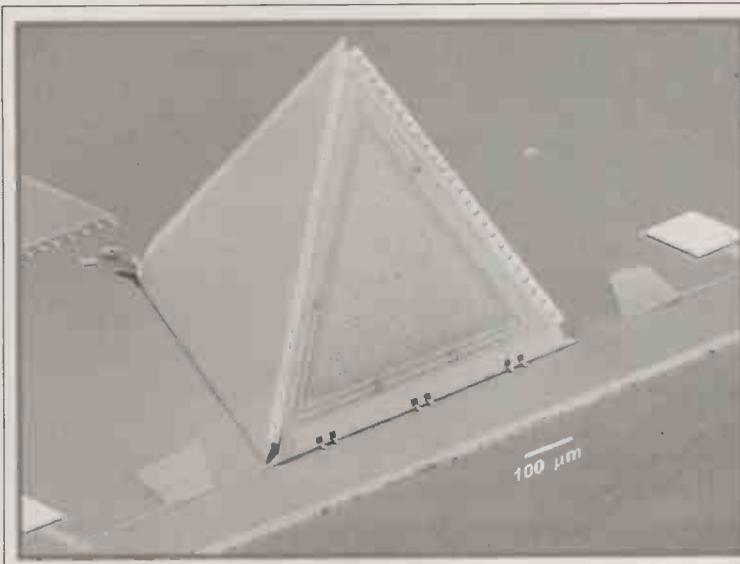
In the latest battle to win subscribers to free Internet service, Dixons' rival Tempo has set up a service offering free calls.

The high street chain is offering a free service, the same as that offered by Dixons' Freeserve, but with the addition of free connection calls during off-peak hours.

Tempo's screaming.net service will offer 118 off-peak hours a week Internet connection at no charge. The service will be available at first from Tempo stores through free CDs containing the necessary software.

Users will have to sign up with telecoms service provider Localtel to use the service, which will make a return on normal voice calls. This, the firm says, will be cheaper than BT rates.

Initially a limited number of CDs will be available so as not to swamp the service. Later on these will be on offer at the rate of 100 000 to 200 000 a month.



Midget mike... Bell Labs researchers have built a tiny microphone on a silicon chip in their goal towards building a low-power, single-chip radio. Peter Gammel and colleagues at Bell Labs, the research arm of Lucent Technologies, built the microphone using micromachining.

Digital radio waves hello to Web access

The BBC is working with UK start-up RadioScape to enable Web access through digital radio transmissions.

The initiative will mean that Web sites containing headline news and share prices can be transmitted to a PC without connection to the Internet. The information will then be continually updated using digital radio, or digital audio broadcasting (DAB) as it is called.

"This is where DAB is going to become compelling," said Peter Florence, managing director of London-based digital radio specialist

RadioScape. "This is the year it is really happening."

RadioScape is working on the infrastructure of the system and is receiving funding from the Department of Trade and Industry. The results of its work will be made available to those involved in the digital radio community. "We'll be defining and developing software and then making it available to help people build up data services and broadcast data services in DAB," said Florence.

Work on the project has already begun and is anticipated to take six months. Broadcasts could start by the

year end.

To receive the radio transmissions, software and a DAB PC card will need to be installed in the PC. The system will also allow the normal data associated with DAB transmissions to be read by the PC. This includes data appended to radio programmes offering such information as the title of the current music and the band playing it.

Florence stresses the value of DAB's ability to add data available from digital radio, especially when it could attract "some people who don't want to get into the whole Internet thing".

Melanie Reynolds

LCD adapts to bright and dim

Biggin Hill-based liquid crystal display (LCD) manufacturer Densitron has developed a display technology that improves visibility in different ambient lighting conditions.

"It's a major breakthrough for us," said Nick How, product manager at Densitron.

The display shows a negative image and uses a backlight in low light conditions. When light levels are high, the display is positive, and reflects light.

Called Chameleon, the technology has applications where there is both high and low ambient light, such as marine and automotive environments and mobile phones.

"The technology automatically senses the ambient light and adjusts the image on the display from a

positive to a negative image," said How. "As ambient light stops getting reflected, transmitted light takes over."

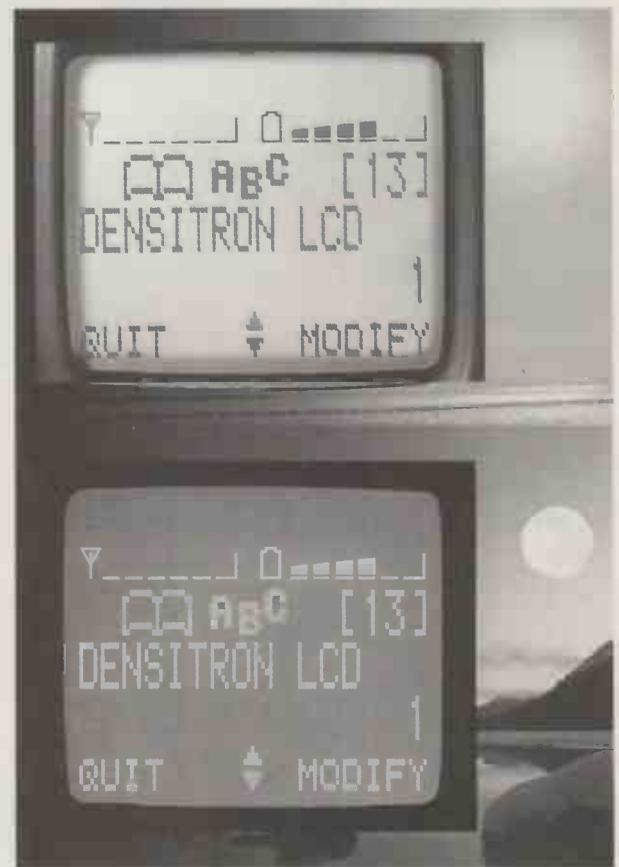
The technique can be applied to any size of display, said How, with minimal cost increase to the glass. Because less backlighting is needed, overall system cost could be reduced, he claimed.

"And a by-product is that reflected light is double that of a normal LCD technology," said How. Up to 70 per cent of incident light is reflected.

Backlights can use LED or electro-luminescent techniques.

Densitron has no plans to license Chameleon to other LCD manufacturers, preferring to keep it for its own displays.

Richard Ball



Sub 100nm geometry from optical litho?

Flash memory with a minimum feature size of just 0.08µm has been manufactured using conventional optical lithography by Bell Labs.

Researchers claim this is the smallest working device ever manufactured using optical lithography. Stepper manufacturers and semiconductor engineers believed optical techniques would reach a limit at 0.12µm, or 120nm.

The achievement could result in big savings for semiconductor makers, by not having to switch to new manufacturing technology.

To make the device, Bell Labs used a 193nm laser in combination with phase shift masks. Photo-resists were also developed to work with the shorter wavelength light.

The resulting flash storage cell has a floating gate measuring 80x160nm.

Beyond the 193nm used by Bell Labs, semiconductor manufacturers are looking towards extreme ultraviolet (EUV) lasers, ion-beam and electron-beam.

New chip solves music industry's web copyright fears

Lucent Technologies, Texas Instruments (TI) and e.Digital are developing a device that can download from the Internet copyright protected music.

The device will compete with other portable digital music products that play audio encoded in the popular MP3 format.

e.Digital will make the portable devices based on a TI DSP running

Lucent's enhanced perceptual audio coder (EPAC) technology.

"The quality of the sound that we've heard with EPAC on our hardware platform is exceptional," said Fred Falk, CEO of e.Digital.

Lucent and its partners hope that their EPAC-based devices will find favour among main music publishers who are shunning MP3 because it lacks copyright protection.

EPAC uses an 11-to-1 compression ratio to provide CD-quality sound and was developed at Lucent's Bell Labs. ■

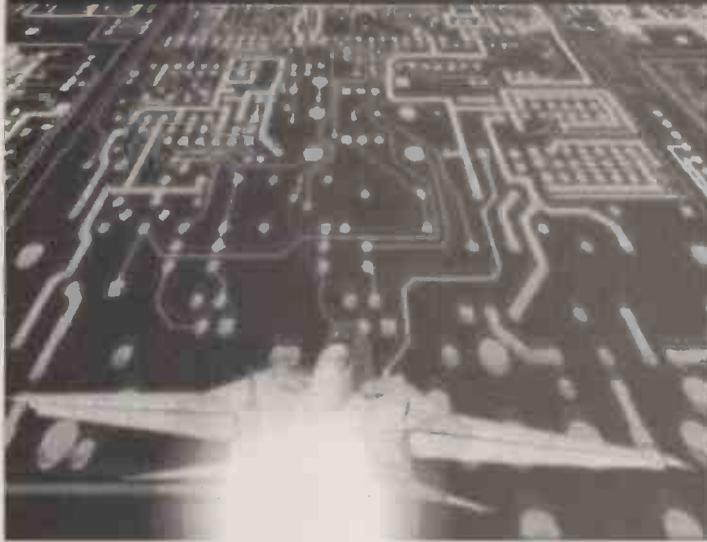
Positive or negative? Densitron's Chameleon display technology changes from a positive to negative image as ambient light levels change. In bright light, the positive image is reflective, saving battery power otherwise required for the backlight.



QUICKROUTE

www.quickroute.co.uk

THE QUICKROUTE



Simulation Circuit Capture PCB Autorouting CAD/CAM

Imagine an electronics design system that lets you draw schematics onto the screen and then simulate them at the touch of a button. Now imagine pressing another button and seeing the schematic replaced with a PCB rats-nest. Pressing another button starts the autorouter, and finally you can click on File then Save As to create a complete set of CAD/CAM files.

Too easy? We hope so. Quickroute has always been designed first and foremost to be easy to use. That's why simulation, circuit capture, PCB autorouting and CAD/CAM support are all integrated into **one** package, so that you only have to learn **one** package.

If you would like to find out more about Quickroute, why not call us on FREEphone 0800 731 28 24, or visit our web site on www.quickroute.co.uk. Prices start at under £100 including UK P&P and VAT for a complete system.



**"modern, powerful
and easy to use"**

Elektor Electronics 97



FREEphone

0800 731 28 24

Int +44 161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505

Copyright © 1998 Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS UK

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments

BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development



Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eeprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement



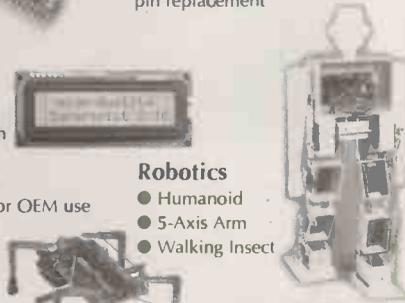
Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use



Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect



3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou resolution
- Win 3.1 software



Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands



IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable

Milford Instruments 01977 683665 www.milinst.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

Ramco

GENUINE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

We currently have in stock a selection of MOD surplus electrical equipment.

All items are untested and sold as seen.

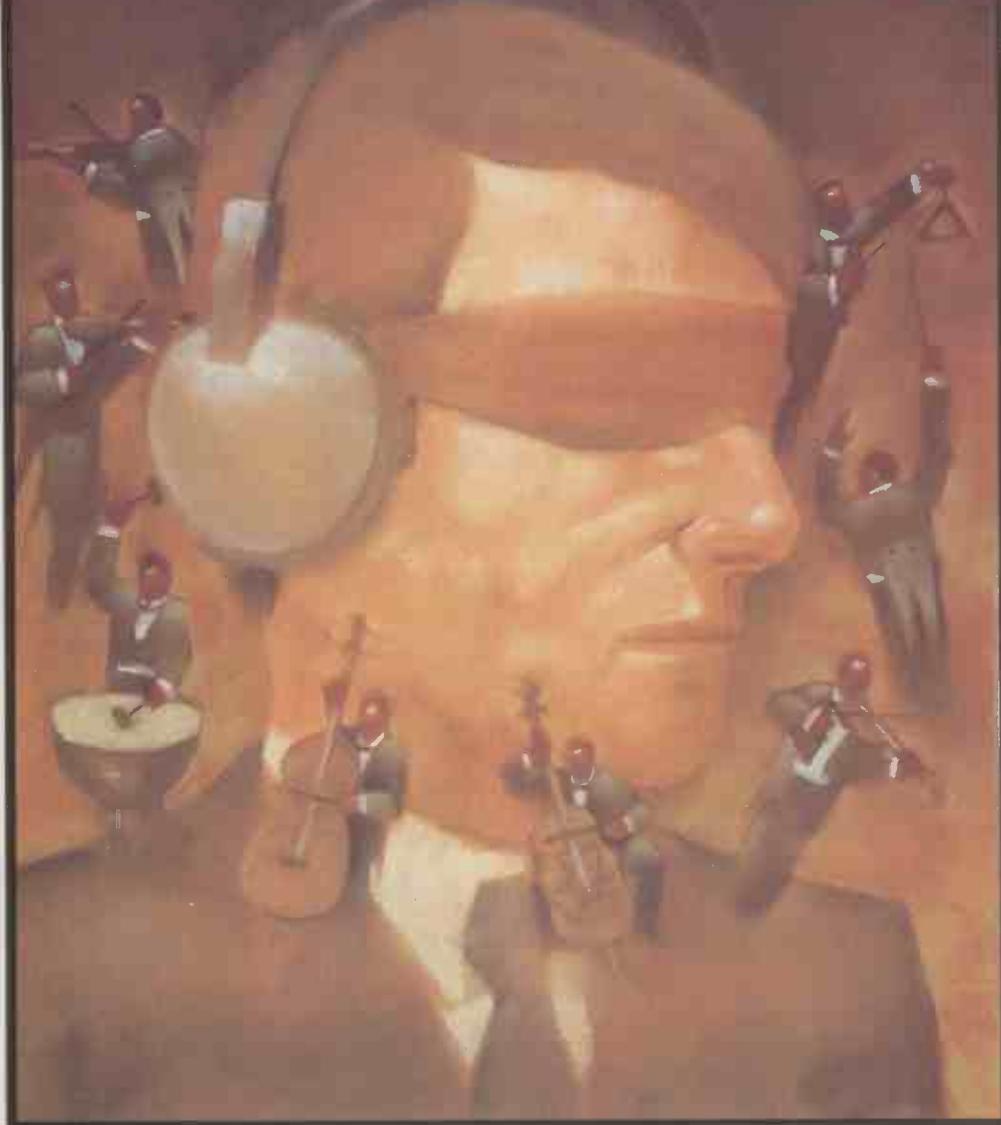
Please ring for more details.

- Tektronix 212 Oscilloscope (AC/DC) £99,
- Tektronic 2205 Oscilloscope (20Mhz) £ 199
- Tektronic 2445A Oscilloscope (150Mhz) £399,
- H.P. 1744A Oscilloscope (100Mhz) £75,
- Philips 3217 Oscilloscope (50Mhz) £149,
- Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter £999,
- Solartron JM1861 Signal Generator £99,
- Datalab DL1080 Transient Recorder £99,
- Wavetek 178 Waveform Synthesiser £599,
- Datron 1041 Voltmeter Multifunction £132,
- Fluke 8800A Multimeter Digital £58,
- Dana 5000 Multimeter Digital £92,
- Philips PM5705 Pulse Generator 0.1Hz-10Mhz £149

OFFICIAL SURPLUS CONTRACTORS TO THE BRITISH MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Church Lane, Croft, Skegness, Lincs PE24 4RW
(Just off the A52) Telephone **01754 880880**

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD



When considering a stereo system, most people look at distortion, frequency response and power output. Purists also look at things like damping factor, noise and slew rate. But what about the system's stereo image? Does it matter? If so, how can it be quantified? **John Watkinson** provides the answers.

Stereo from all angles

This set of articles looks at every aspect of stereo and in particular those areas where quality can be lost. Starting with the human ear, it considers the direction sensing mechanism, the way that the illusion of intensity stereo is created, the way stereo microphones should work and possible pitfalls, and then the way in which loudspeakers ought to work in stereo but frequently don't.

In addition to explaining the theory of stereo, I will present practical advice on what to do to make a tangible difference.

Where is it coming from?

Without doubt, the ability to convey some impression of the spatial nature of sound adds considerably to the realism of an otherwise accurate reproduction of the frequency and time domain information.

It is axiomatic that the more accurate a reproduction system is, the more realistic it will sound.

Various measurement techniques have evolved for audio equipment in which an objective measurement is made and compared with some criterion based on subjective tests of human hearing.

Measurements of frequency response and linear and non-linear distortion are routinely made to assess the quality of audio

equipment and all have internationally agreed measurement units.

The mechanism by which humans determine sound direction, and the accuracy to which it can be done are well known. Accordingly, this ought to be the criterion for the spatial accuracy of a stereo reproduction system – just as the ear's sensitivity

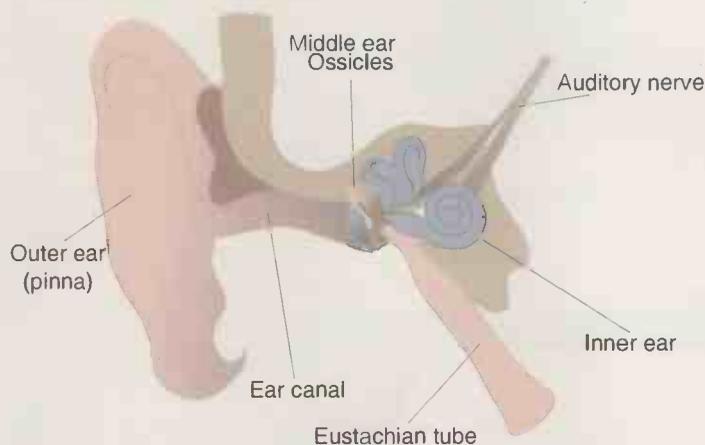
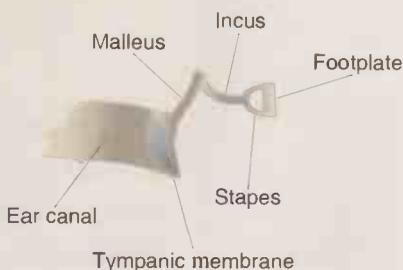


Fig. 1. Structure of the human ear. The outer ear works at low impedance, the inner ear works at high impedance. The middle ear is an impedance matching device.

Fig. 2. The malleus tensions the tympanic membrane into a conical shape. The ossicles provide an impedance-transforming lever system between the tympanic membrane and the oval window.



to distortion is the basis for audio linearity criteria.

I find it bizarre that there are no internationally agreed techniques for measuring the spatial accuracy of stereo reproduction systems. Nor are there even any units of measurement, although other industries purveying spatially-disposed images have evolved such means.

The consequences of this lack are all around us. It is well known that loudspeakers displaying identical conventional measurements sound different from each other and from the original. This confirms that existing measurements give an incomplete picture of performance.

In the absence of a psychoacoustically based unit of spatial accuracy, the comparison of speakers becomes a minefield of subjectivism and technical progress is hampered.

I have been carrying out fundamental research into stereo imaging accuracy and I have

consistently found that whenever a traditional approach is replaced by an approach dictated by imaging theory, the results are simply more realistic.

As this series evolves, it will become clear that there is considerable scope for improvement in the realism of stereo reproduction and that an additional metric is required to help bring that about.

Enter the ear...

The ultimate criterion for sound reproduction is that the human ear is fooled into thinking it has heard the real thing. It follows that good understanding of human hearing has to form the basis for all of the value judgements which will be necessary as system design proceeds.

Figure 1 shows that the structure of the ear is traditionally divided into the outer, middle and inner ears. The outer ear works at low impedance, the inner ear works at high impedance, and the middle ear is an impedance matching device.

The visible part of the outer ear is called the pinna which plays a subtle role in determining the direction of arrival of sound at high frequencies. It is too small to have any effect at low frequencies. Incident sound enters the auditory canal or meatus.

The pipe-like meatus causes a small resonance at around 4kHz. Sound vibrates the eardrum or tympanic membrane which is stretched between the outer ear and the middle ear.

The inner ear, or cochlea, works by sound travelling through a fluid. Sound enters the cochlea via a membrane called the oval window. If airborne sound were to be incident on the oval window directly, the serious impedance mismatch would cause most of the sound to be

reflected. The middle ear remedies that mismatch by providing a mechanical advantage.

The tympanic membrane is linked to the oval window by three bones known as ossicles. These act as a lever system such that a large displacement of the tympanic membrane results in a smaller displacement of the oval window, but with greater force.

Figure 2 shows that the malleus applies tension to the tympanic membrane rendering it conical. The malleus and the incus are firmly joined together to form a lever. The incus acts upon the stapes through a spherical joint. The area of the tympanic membrane is greater than that of the oval window, creating a further mechanical advantage. Small pressures over the large area of the tympanic membrane are converted to high pressures over the small area of the oval window.

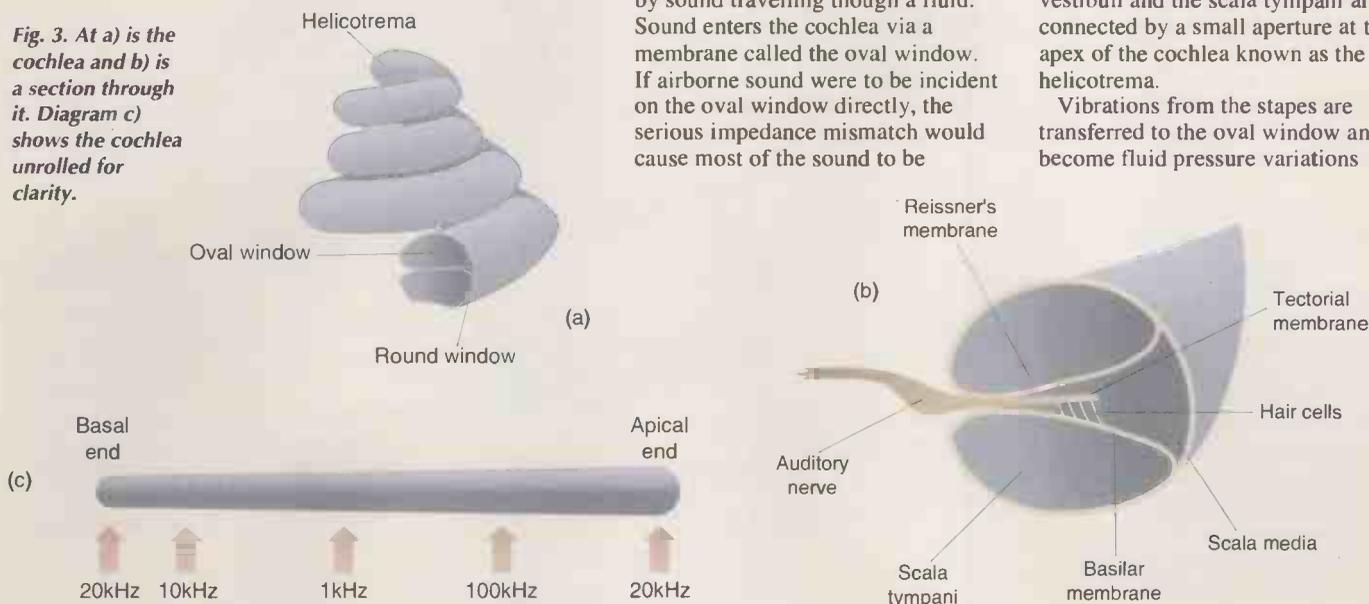
The middle ear is normally sealed, but ambient pressure changes will cause static pressure on the tympanic membrane that is painful. The pressure is relieved by the eustachian tube, which opens involuntarily while swallowing.

The cochlea, shown in Fig. 3a), is a tapering spiral cavity within the bony walls which is filled with fluid. The widest part, near the oval window, is called the base and the distant end is the apex.

Figure 3b) shows that the cochlea is divided lengthwise into three volumes by Reissner's membrane and the basilar membrane. The scala vestibuli and the scala tympani are connected by a small aperture at the apex of the cochlea known as the helicotrema.

Vibrations from the stapes are transferred to the oval window and become fluid pressure variations

Fig. 3. At a) is the cochlea and b) is a section through it. Diagram c) shows the cochlea unrolled for clarity.



which are relieved by the flexing of the round window.

Effectively the basilar membrane is in series with the fluid motion and is driven by it except at very low frequencies where the fluid flows through the helicotrema, bypassing the basilar membrane. Figure 3c) shows that the basilar membrane tapers in width and varies in thickness in the opposite sense to the taper of the cochlea.

How various frequencies affect the mechanism

The part of the basilar membrane that resonates as a result of an applied sound is a function of the frequency. High frequencies cause resonance near to the oval window, and low frequencies cause resonances further away.

The distance from the apex where the maximum resonance occurs is a logarithmic function of the frequency so that tones spaced apart in octave steps will excite evenly spaced resonances in the basilar membrane.

The existence of resonance at a location on the membrane which is a function of frequency is predicted by place theory. Essentially the basilar membrane is a mechanical frequency analyser.

A knowledge of the way it operates is essential to an understanding of musical phenomena such as pitch discrimination, timbre, consonance and dissonance and to auditory phenomena such as critical bands, masking and the precedence effect.

The vibration of the basilar membrane is sensed by the organ of corti, which runs along the centre of the cochlea and contains elements which can generate vibration as well as sense it. These are connected in a regenerative fashion so that the Q factor, or frequency selectivity, of the ear is higher than it would otherwise be.

The deflection of hair cells in the organ of corti triggers nerve firings and these signals are conducted to the brain by the auditory nerve.

Nerve firings are not a perfect analogue of the basilar membrane motion. A nerve firing appears to occur at a constant phase relationship to the basilar vibration; a phenomenon called phase locking, but firings do not necessarily occur on every cycle. At higher

frequencies firings are intermittent, yet each has the same phase relationship.

Ear resonances

The resonant behaviour of the basilar membrane is not observed at the lowest audible frequencies below 50Hz. The pattern of vibration does not appear to change with frequency and it is possible that the frequency is low enough to be measured directly from the rate of nerve firings.

At its best, the ear can detect a sound pressure variation of only 20 micropascals RMS and so this figure is used as the reference against which sound pressure level is measured. The sensation of loudness is a logarithmic function of sound pressure level and consequently a logarithmic unit – the decibel – is used in audio measurement.

The dynamic range of the ear exceeds 130dB, but at the extremes of this range, the ear is either straining to hear or is in pain. The frequency response of the ear is not at all uniform. It changes with sound pressure level.

The subjective response to level is called loudness and is measured in phons. The phon scale and the sound pressure level scale coincide at 1kHz, but at other frequencies the phon scale deviates because it displays the actual sound pressure levels judged by a human subject to be equally loud as a given level at 1kHz.

Figure 4 shows the so-called equal loudness contours which were originally measured by Fletcher and Munson and subsequently by Robinson and Dadson. Note the irregularities caused by resonances in the meatus at about 4kHz and 13kHz.

Usually, people's ears are at their most sensitive between about 2kHz

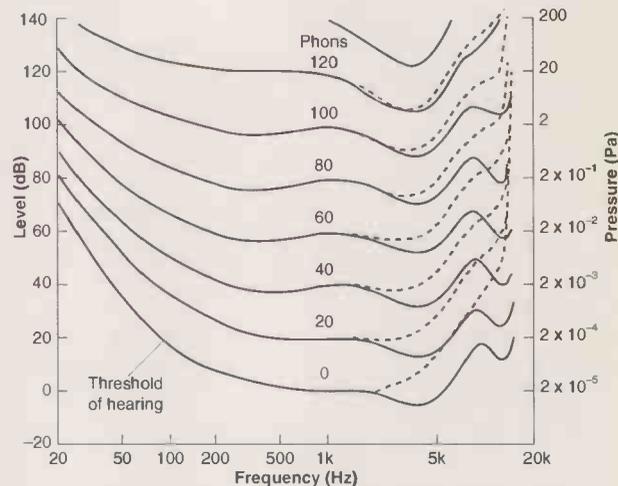


Fig. 4. Contours of equal loudness showing that the frequency response of the ear is highly level dependent. The solid line is typical of someone aged 20 and the dashed line a 60-year old.

and 5kHz. The generally accepted frequency range for high quality audio is 20Hz to 20 000Hz.

Where did the bass go?

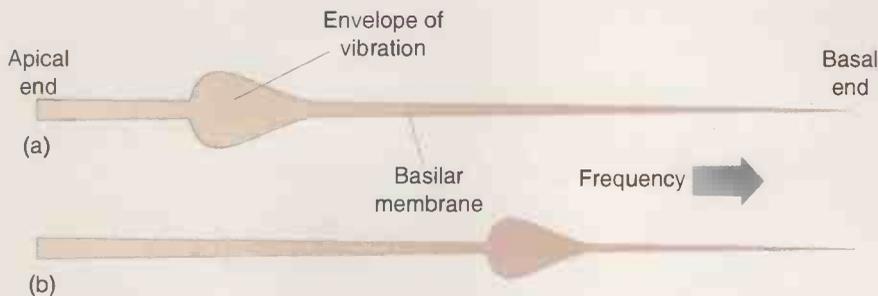
The most dramatic effect of the curves of Fig. 4 is that the bass content of reproduced sound is disproportionately reduced as the level is turned down.

If an adequately powerful yet high quality reproduction system is available the correct tonal balance when playing a good recording can be obtained simply by setting the volume control to a level that sounds natural. Many musical instruments and the human voice change timbre with level and there is only one level that sounds correct for the timbre.

A further consequence of level-dependent hearing response is that recordings mixed at an excessively high level will appear bass-light when played back at a normal level. Such recordings are more a product of self-indulgence than professionalism.

Figure 5 shows an uncoiled basilar

Fig. 5. Basilar membrane symbolically uncoiled. This shows that when the single frequency at a) is changed, as in b), the peak of the envelope moves.



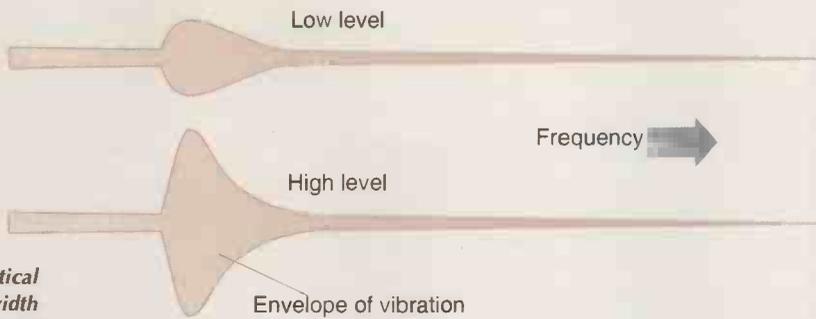


Fig. 6. Critical bandwidth changes with sound pressure level.

membrane with the apex on the left so that the usual logarithmic frequency scale can be applied. The envelope of displacement of the basilar membrane is shown for a single frequency at a). The vibration of the membrane in sympathy with a single frequency cannot be localised to an infinitely small area. Nearby areas are forced to vibrate at the same frequency with an amplitude that decreases with distance.

Note that the envelope is asymmetrical because the membrane is tapering and because of frequency dependent losses in the propagation of vibrational energy down the cochlea.

If the frequency is changed, as in b), the position of maximum displacement will also change. As the basilar membrane is continuous, the position of maximum displacement is infinitely variable allowing extremely good pitch discrimination of about one twelfth of a semitone which is determined by the spacing of hair cells.

In the presence of a complex spectrum, the finite width of the vibration envelope means that the ear fails to register energy in some bands when there is more energy in a nearby band. Within those areas, other frequencies are mechanically excluded because their amplitude is insufficient to dominate the local vibration of the membrane.

The Q factor of the membrane is responsible for the degree of auditory masking, defined as the decreased audibility of one sound in the presence of another.

The term critical bandwidth is used in psychoacoustics to describe the finite width of the vibration envelope. The envelope of basilar vibration is a complicated function. It is clear from the mechanism that the area of the membrane involved will increase as the sound level rises. Figure 6 shows the bandwidth as a function of level.

Transform theory teaches that the higher the frequency resolution of a transform, the worse the time accuracy. As the basilar membrane has finite frequency resolution measured in the width of a critical band, it follows that it must have finite time resolution. This also follows from the fact that the membrane is resonant, taking time to start and stop vibrating in response to a stimulus.

Fig. 7. The resonant nature of the ear prevents accurate response to a tone burst, a). In b), response is seen to increase during the tone burst as resonance builds up.

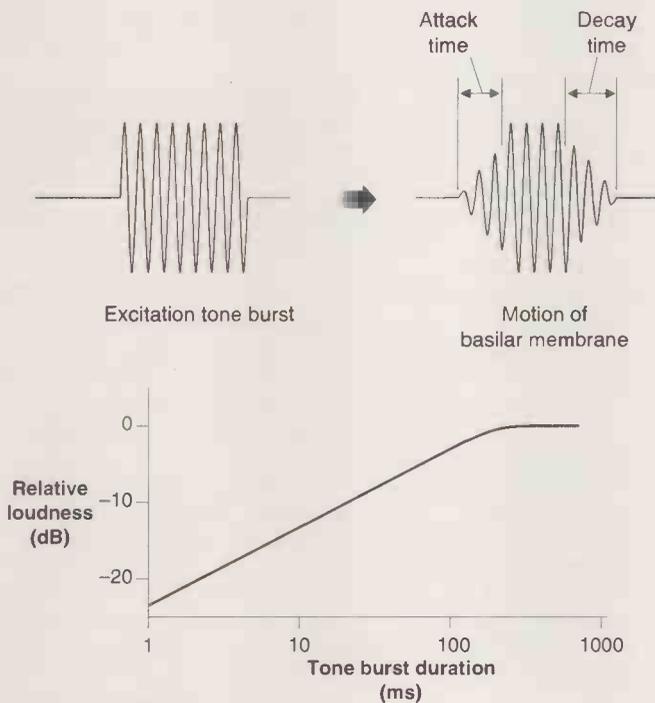
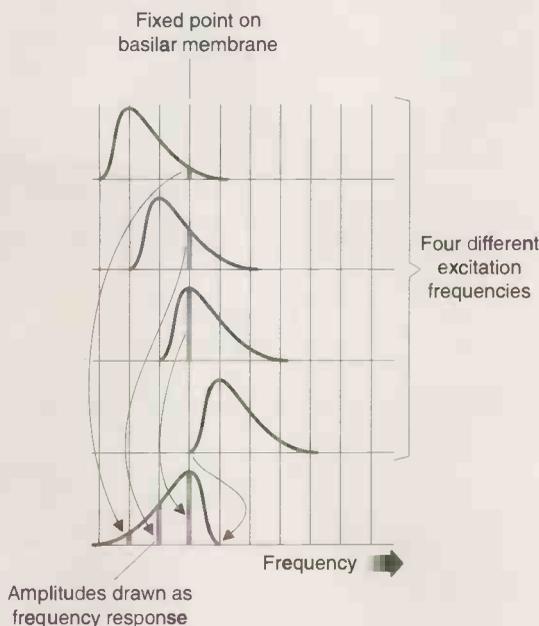
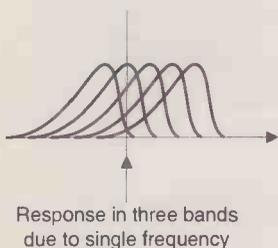


Fig. 8. If the ear behaved like a fixed filter bank, the filter response could be derived as shown in a). This theory does not hold though, because a single tone would cause response in several bands, b).



There are many examples of this. Figure 7a) shows the impulse response and Fig. 7b) shows the perceived loudness of a tone burst increases with duration up to about 200ms due to the finite response time.

The ear has evolved to offer intelligibility in reverberant environments. It does this by averaging all received energy over a period of about 30ms. Reflected sound that arrives within this time is integrated to produce a louder sensation, whereas reflected sound arriving after that time can be temporally discriminated and is perceived as an echo.

A further example of the finite time discrimination of the ear is the fact that short interruptions to a continuous tone are difficult to detect. Finite time resolution means that masking can take place even when the masking tone begins after and ceases before the masked sound. This is referred to as forward and backward masking.

Some treatments of human hearing liken the basilar membrane to a bank of fixed filters each of which is the width of a critical band. The frequency response of such a filter can be deduced from the envelope of basilar displacement as has been done in Fig. 8.

The fact that no agreement has been reached on the number of such filters should alert the suspicions of the reader. The fact that a third-octave filter-bank model cannot explain pitch discrimination some thirty times better is another cause for doubt.

The response of the basilar membrane is centred upon the input frequency. No fixed filter can do this.

However, the most worrying aspect of the fixed filter mode, is that according to Fig. 8b), a single tone would cause a response in several bands which would be interpreted as several tones. This is at variance with reality. Far from masking higher frequencies, we appear to be creating them!

Figure 9 shows an electrical signal a) in which two equal sine waves of nearly the same frequency have been linearly added together. Note that the envelope of the signal varies as the two waves move in and out of phase.

Clearly the frequency transforms calculated to infinite accuracy is that

shown at b). The two amplitudes are constant and there is no evidence of the envelope modulation. However, such a measurement requires an infinite time. When a shorter time is available, the frequency discrimination of the transform falls and the bands in which energy is detected become broader.

When the frequency discrimination is too wide to distinguish the two tones as in c), the result is that they are registered as a single tone. The amplitude of the single tone will change from one measurement to the next because the envelope is being measured.

The rate at which the envelope amplitude changes is called a beat frequency. This beat frequency is not present in the input signal. Beats are an artefact of finite frequency resolution transforms. The fact that

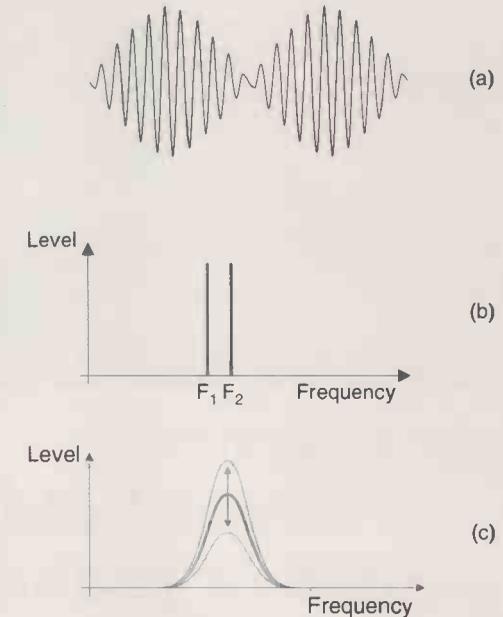
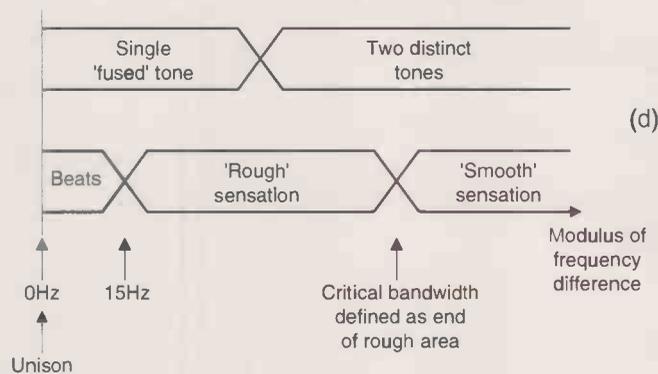


Fig. 9. Section a) shows two sine waves of similar frequency added and b) shows the waveform's spectrum to infinite accuracy. Assuming finite accuracy, only a single frequency is distinguished, c), whose amplitude changes with the envelope of a), giving rise to beats. Perception of a two-tone signal as frequency difference changes is shown in d).

human hearing produces beats from pairs of tones proves that it has finite resolution.

Measurement of when beats occur allows measurement of critical bandwidth. Figure 9d) shows the results of human perception of a two-tone signal as the frequency difference changes. When it is zero, described musically as unison, only a single note is heard.

As the difference increases, beats are heard, yet only a single note is perceived. The limited frequency resolution of the basilar membrane has fused the two tones together. As it increases further, the sensation of beats ceases at 12-15Hz and is replaced by a sensation of roughness or dissonance.

The roughness is due to parts of the basilar membrane being unable to decide the frequency at which to vibrate. The regenerative effect may

well become confused under such conditions. The roughness persists until the frequency difference has reached the critical bandwidth. Beyond this bandwidth, two separate tones will be heard because there are now two discrete basilar resonances. In fact this is the definition of critical bandwidth.

My next article on this topic continues with how the human hearing mechanism senses direction. ■



**Unique reader offer:
x1, x10 switchable
oscilloscope probes,
only £21.74 a pair,
fully inclusive***

*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

Please supply the following:

Probes

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business

Information

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Specifications

Switch position 1

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Bandwidth | DC to 10MHz |
| Input resistance | 1MΩ – i.e. oscilloscope i/p |
| Input capacitance | 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance |
| Working voltage | 600V DC or pk-pk AC |

Switch position 2

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth | DC to 150MHz |
| Rise time | 2.4ns |
| Input resistance | 10MΩ ±1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1MΩ |
| Input capacitance | 12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF |
| Compensation range | 10-60pF |
| Working voltage | 600V DC or pk-pk AC |

Switch position 'Ref'

Probe tip grounded via 9MΩ, scope i/p grounded

Douglas Self tackles the vital subject of relay muting and protection in audio amplifiers. He reveals some little known secrets of relay operation and shows how to make them switch faster than is apparently possible. As a bonus, there's an upgrade to his precision preamp.



Muting relays

Most power amplifiers incorporate an output relay that not only provides muting to prevent transients reaching the loudspeakers, but also protection against destructive DC faults.

Loudspeakers are expensive, and no amplifier should ever be connected to one without proper DC-offset protection. This applies with particular force to experimental amplifiers.

Sensible preamplifiers – ie those with AC-coupled outputs – do not require DC protection, but the muting of thumps is no less important. Electronic switching at preamp outputs is feasible, but still presents technical challenges if high standards of linearity are to be combined with a reasonably low output impedance.

Electronic output switching is impracticable at power amplifier signal levels; however, if the amplifier is powered by a switch-mode supply, then turning it off is an option if positive and negative rails can be relied upon to collapse quickly and symmetrically

Protection circuit operation

Basic functions of a power-on thump elimination and DC protection circuit are as follows:

- Delay relay pull-in until amplifier turn-on transients are over.
- Drop out relay as fast as possible when AC power is removed.
- Drop out relay as fast as possible when DC fault occurs.
- Drop out relay on excess temper-

ature, etc. Speed non-critical.

Figure 1 is a block-diagram of a system to perform these functions. Since this is in part a protection system, simplicity and bullet-proof reliability are essential.

The main dynamic parameters of a relay are the pull-in and drop-out time. For this kind of application, the pull-in time is more or less irrelevant, as it is milliseconds compared with the seconds of the turn-on delay.

Relay contacts bounce when they close, but the duration of pull-in contact bounce is not important for this application.

All the relays I examined showed clean contact-breaking on drop-out, and this is essential for fast muting. Table 1 gives details of three power-

amp relays and the Fujitsu relay used in the Precision Preamp '96 article.¹

The specifications for the P&B relay are very conservative. The example measured pulled-in at 72% of the must-operate voltage, and dropped out at 350% of the must-drop-out voltage. Likewise the real operating times are much less than those specified.

The critical parameter for audio muting is the drop-out time, for this puts a limit on the speed with which turn-off transients can be suppressed. It seems at first that the drop-out time must be solely a function of the relay design, depending on the force in the bent contact spring and the inertia of the moving parts. This is partly true, as mechanical factors set a minimum time, but that time is greatly extended by the normal relay-driving circuits.

Relay-on timing

The delay required at amplifier turn-on depends on the amplifier characteristics.

If there are long time-constants, and voltages that take a while to settle, then the muting period will have to be extended to prevent

Preamplifier '96. Note that there was an error in the original diagram that is corrected here.

Capacitor C₂₂₄ charges through R₂₁₁ until D₂₀₇ is forward-biased and Tr₂₀₅ turns on. This turns on Tr₂₀₆ and energises the relay; the extra current-gain of Tr₂₀₆ enables the timing circuitry to run at low power. The on-timing delay here is 2 seconds.

A series dropper resistor for the relay is usually required; here it is R₂₁₈. The highest voltage relay-coil available is usually 48V, though 24V is more common, and power amplifier rails are often much higher than this.

The reverse diodes across the relay coils prevent Tr₂₀₆ being damaged by the inductive spike created when the coil is suddenly de-energised. For relays of the size used in power amplifiers, signal diodes cannot cope

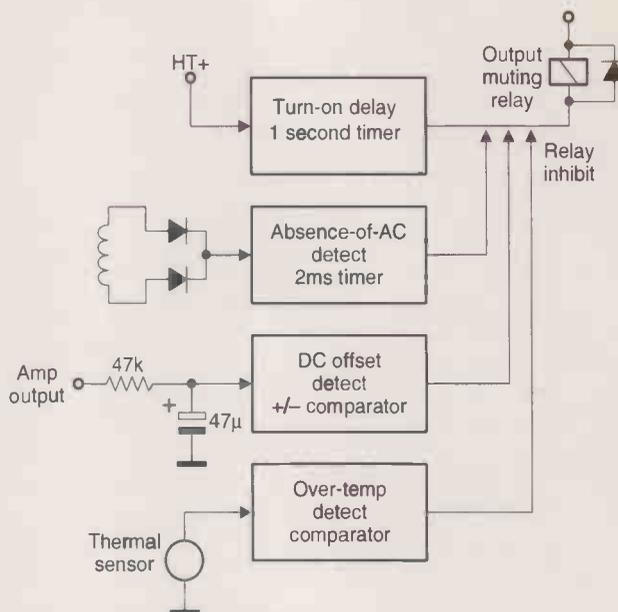


Fig. 1. Block diagram of a relay control system.

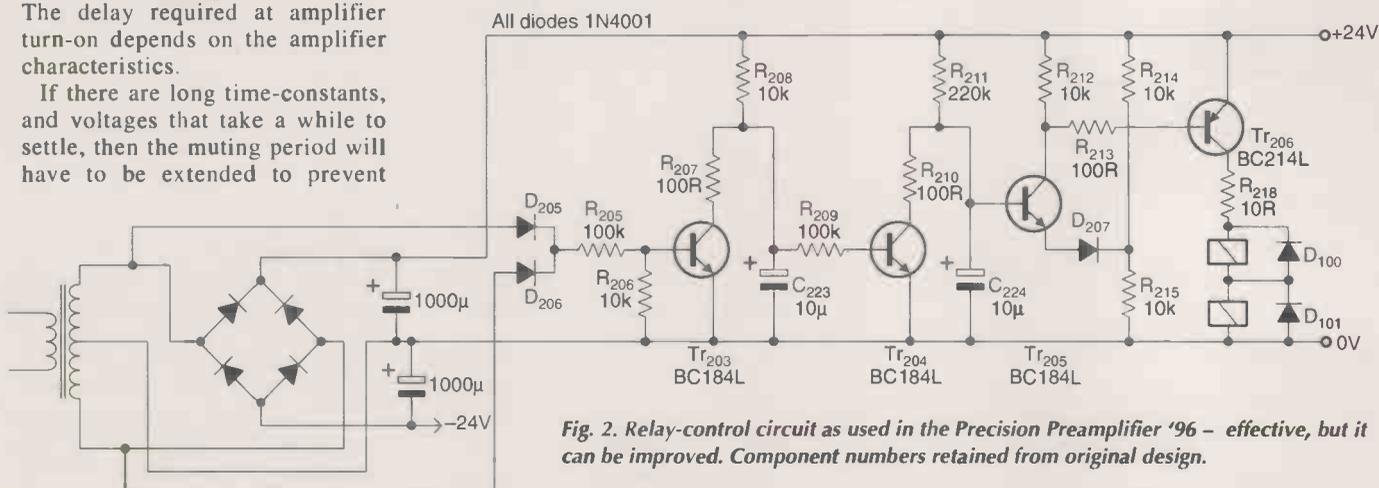


Fig. 2. Relay-control circuit as used in the Precision Preamplifier '96 – effective, but it can be improved. Component numbers retained from original design.

clicks and thumps. Five seconds is probably the upper limit before the delay gets irritating; one second is long enough for a silent start-up with most conventional amplifiers.

This delay function can be performed in many ways, but there are a few points to consider. The tolerance on the length of the turn-on delay is not critical, and an RC time-constant is quite adequate to define it.

It is convenient – and significantly cheaper – to run the relay control circuitry directly from the main HT rails rather than creating regulated sub-rails or extra windings on the mains transformer. The emphasis is therefore on discrete transistor circuitry.

Figure 2 shows the relay control system I used in the Precision

Table 1a. Relay specifications as presented by their manufacturers.

| | P&B | Oko | Schrack | Fujitsu |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|---------|---------|
| Nominal voltage | 24V | 18V | 12V | 12V |
| Must-operate voltage | 18V | | | 8.4V |
| Drop-out voltage | 2.4V | | | 1.2V |
| Coil resistance | 660Ω | | | 320Ω |
| Coil inductance | 0.55H | | | |
| Pull-in time maximum | 15ms | | | 5ms |
| Pull-in time typical | 9ms | | | |
| Drop-out time maximum | 10ms | | | 3ms |
| Drop-out time typical | 7ms | | | |

Table 1b. Measured relay specifications.

| | P&B | Oko | Schrack | Fujitsu |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Operate voltage | 13V | 13V | 7V | 6V |
| Drop-out voltage | 8.5V | 6.5V | 2.5V | 2V |
| Pull-in time | 14ms | 10ms | 10ms | 2.7ms |
| Drop-out time | 1.0ms | 1.3ms | 2.4ms | 1.2ms |
| Diode drop-out time | 5.4ms | 6.9ms | 11ms | 4.2ms |
| 27V-clamp drop-out time | 1.8ms | 2.4ms | 2.7ms | 1.3ms |

*P&B is Potter and Brumfield

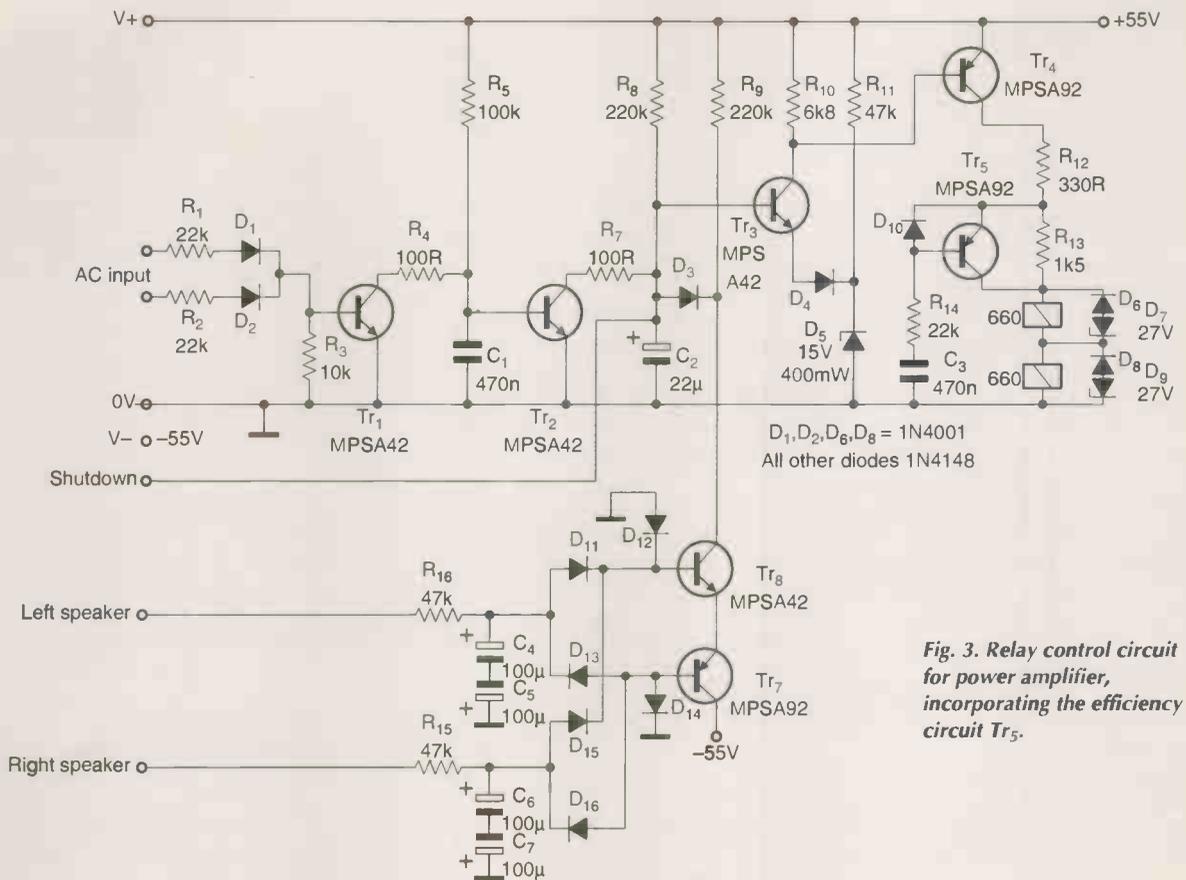


Fig. 3. Relay control circuit for power amplifier, incorporating the efficiency circuit Tr₅.

with the stored energy and the 1N4001 type should be used.

Off timing criteria

The relay drop-out must be as fast as possible. If a relay is powered directly from the supply rails, then it will drop out eventually as the rails collapse, but this will be far too slow to catch turn-off noises.

The drop-out voltage may well be less than a third of the pull-in voltage, and this slows things down even more. A specific fast off circuit is required, and there are several ways to achieve this.

Mechanical detection. This is a mains switch that closes or opens a control circuit before the mains power contacts are opened. It could give perfect relay operation, but I am not aware that any such mains switch has ever been produced.

Detecting the loss of DC supply. This technique involves a subsidiary supply rail with a small reservoir capacitor. When the mains is switched off, the capacitor discharges quickly and either removes the relay power directly, or resets the turn-on delay timer. The latter is

usually easier to implement.

This method is inherently slow, because the relay-off threshold must be below the ripple troughs. Therefore in the worst case, an entire half-cycle of mains must pass before the capacitor becomes fully discharged, so the delay may be 10ms.

In practice there are component tolerances to be allowed for, and the threshold must be set low enough to prevent spurious operation if the mains voltage is below normal. It is usually prudent to ensure circuitry works with mains down to at least -20%. This extends the minimum delay to about 16ms. The reservoir capacitor will have a large ripple voltage across it, and its ripple-current rating must be carefully observed.

Detection of loss of AC. Detecting the loss of AC supply, as opposed to the rectified DC, is potentially quicker as there is no reservoir capacitor to discharge before the circuit operates. An AC waveform is effectively appearing and disappearing every half-cycle, so the circuit must distinguish between the zero-crossings that occur every 10ms, and genuine loss of power.

AC loss detection

The most straightforward method of AC-loss detection exploits the fact that properly-defined zero-crossings are very brief; all that is required is a timer that will not complete and drop out the relay until a period greater than the width of the zero-crossing has expired. This delay can readily be reduced to less than 1ms.

Referring to Fig. 2, Tr₂₀₃ is normally held firmly on by the incoming AC, via D₂₀₅ on positive half-cycles and D₂₀₆ on negative ones, and thus keeps C₂₂₃ fully discharged.

At the zero-crossings, Tr₂₀₃ has no base drive and turns off, allowing C₂₂₃ to begin charging through R₂₀₈. If the absence of base drive persists beyond the preset period, which means the AC has been interrupted, then C₂₂₃ charges until Tr₂₀₄ turns on and rapidly discharges the main timing capacitor C₂₁₀ through R₂₀₇, dropping out the relay.

When a relay is driven by a transistor, it is standard to put a reversed diode across the coil. Without it, abrupt turn-off of current causes the coil voltage to reverse, driving the collector more negative. For the relays here, the worst spike measured was -120V, which is enough

to destructively exceed the V_{ce0} of most transistors.

This apparently innocent, and indeed laudable practice of diode protection conceals a lurking snag; drop-out time is hugely increased by the reversed diode. It is roughly five times longer, which is very unwelcome in this particular application. This is because the diode gives a path for current to circulate while the magnetic field decays.

This is a good point to stop and consider exactly what we are trying to do: the aim is not to totally suppress the back-EMF but rather to protect the transistor.

If the back-EMF is clamped to about $-27V$ by a suitable Zener diode in series with the reverse diode, the circulating current stops much sooner, and the drop-out is almost as fast as for the non-suppressed relay.

In general, drop-out is speeded up by a factor of about four on moving from conventional protection to Zener clamping. For the relays examined here, a 500mW Zener appeared to be adequate.

Preamp enhancement

The preamp relay controller can be improved upon; it works well under most circumstances, but it could be faster. Testing showed that the delay between loss of AC and the relay power being removed could be as long as 17ms, depending slightly on the phase of the mains when it was cut. The relay drop-out time was 5ms giving a total of 22ms before the preamp output is muted.

The following circuit improvements were made to speed up relay drop out.

The on-timing reference divider $R_{214,215}$ is replaced with a 15V Zener diode. This sharpens up the relay pull-in, making a more 'precise' click. It also prevents the voltage on C_{224} rising beyond that required to turn on Tr_{205} ; discharging it when the time comes is therefore quicker.

Base drive to Tr_{203} is increased by reducing R_{205} to 22k Ω . This defines the zero-crossing as twice as narrow, allowing the time-constant $R_{208}-C_{223}$ which bridges this period to be made shorter. Capacitor C_{224} therefore starts discharging sooner after AC is lost.

Impedance of the zero-crossing time-constant $R_{208}-C_{223}$ is increased by changing the values from 10k Ω -10 μ F to 100k Ω -470nF. This simultaneously reduces the time-constant

mentioned in the previous paragraph. It is now possible to use a non-electrolytic timing capacitor, which reduces tolerances and makes the circuit more designable.

Base drive to Tr_{204} is increased to speed up the discharge of C_{224} by reducing R_{205} from 100k Ω to 100 Ω .

Finally, a 27V Zener clamp is applied to each relay, as described above.

After these improvements, the electronic delay was reduced from 17 to 5.4ms; the total delay including contacts opening now was 9.5ms worst-case.

After adding Zener clamping to the relays this fell to 6.3ms worst-case, the average being 4.5ms; the improved circuit is four times faster.

These component changes can be simply retro-fitted to existing Preamp '96 circuit boards using Table 2.

Other relay functions

The extra protective functions of a power amp relay require OR-ing together several error signals for DC offset, temperature shutdown, etc.

If a DC fault occurs in a power amplifier, this typically means that the output slams hard to one of the rails and stays there. Assuming the loudspeaker does not suffer instantaneous mechanical damage, it will overheat after a relatively short period as the DC flows through it.

DC offset protection cannot prevent a loudspeaker hitting its mechanical limits, but it will stop it catching fire if the relay opens promptly. Once more, time is of the essence.

Usually, DC offset is detected by passing the amplifier output through an RC time-constant long enough to remove all audio, followed by a DC-detect circuit that responds to offsets of either polarity.

To allow a safety margin against false triggering on bass signals, I decided that the RC filter must accept full output at 2Hz without the detector acting. For example, if it triggers at $\pm 2V$, then for supply rails of $\pm 55V$ there must be 29dB of attenuation at 2Hz; with a single pole this means a -3 db frequency about 0.07Hz.

This sort of low-pass filtering inevitably introduces a time delay; if the output leaves 0V and moves promptly to one of the rails, this will be 50ms with the circuit of Fig. 3.

Detecting offsets of either polarity requires a little thought. Figure 4

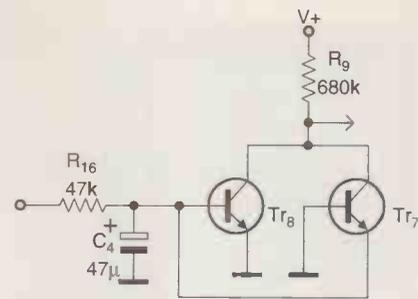


Fig. 4. Simple DC-detect circuit with asymmetrical thresholds at +1.05V and $-5.5V$.

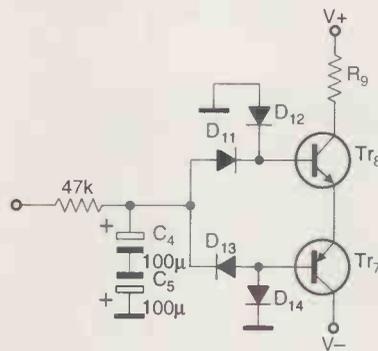


Fig. 5. Improved DC-detect circuit; fully symmetrical thresholds at $\pm 2.4V$. RC filter can cope with either polarity.

Table 2. Component revisions for the preamplifier.

| | Old value | New value |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| R_{205} | 100k Ω | 22k Ω |
| R_{208} | 10k Ω | 100k Ω |
| C_{223} | 10 μ F | 470nF |
| R_{209} | 100k Ω | 100 Ω |
| R_{215} | 10k Ω | 15V 400mW Zener |
| Relay | 1N4001 | 1N4001 + Suppression 27V, 500mW Zener |

shows a common circuit; a positive voltage turns on Tr_8 by forward biasing its base, while a negative voltage turns on Tr_7 by pulling down the emitter. The presence of DC is indicated by the collector voltage falling.

This solution is simple but highly asymmetrical, requiring either +1.05V or $-5.5V$ to pull the collectors down to 0V. For positive voltages the stage is common-emitter with high voltage gain, but for negative ones it works in common-base with a lower voltage gain, set by the ratio of R_{16} and R_9 . It is difficult to make this ratio large without R_{16} becoming too small and hence C_4 inconveniently big.

If you're unlucky – and chances are you will be – the offset will have

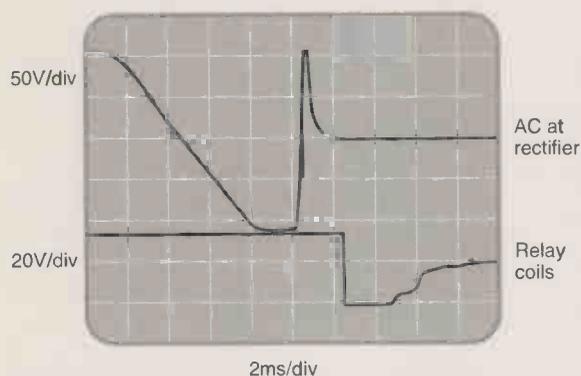


Fig. 6. Electronic delay for power-amp version. Upper trace is transformer secondary with the usual flat-topped mains waveform, lower is voltage across both relay coils.

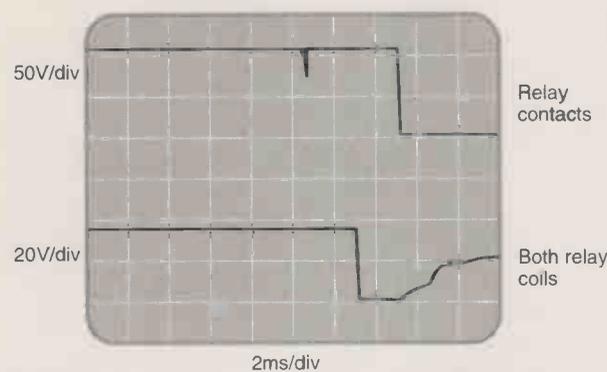


Fig. 7. Relay drop-out delay for power-amp version. Upper trace is contact timing, lower is voltage across both relay coils.

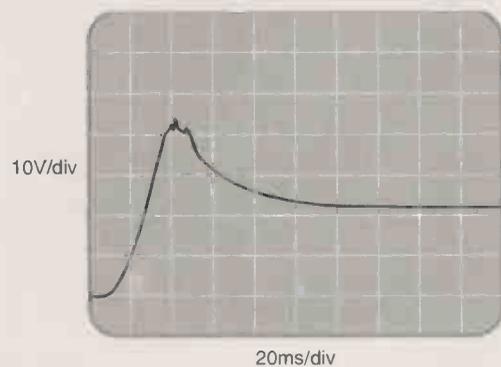


Fig. 8. Pull-in voltage across both relay coils with efficiency circuit added.

the wrong polarity for C_4 , which will degrade if left reverse-biased for long periods. Two ordinary electrolytics back-to-back is the cheapest solution.

The improved DC detector in Fig. 5 is fully symmetrical. Positive voltages turn on D_{11} and Tr_8 ; Tr_7 also conducts as its emitter is pulled up by Tr_8 , while its base is held low by D_{14} . Negative voltages turn on D_{13} and Tr_7 ; Tr_8 conducts with its base fed by D_{12} . The threshold is now $\pm 2.4V$, as for each polarity there are

two diodes and two base-emitter voltages in series. The higher threshold is not a problem as the typical amplifier fault snaps the output hard to one of the rails.

One exception to this statement is HF instability. If an amplifier bursts joyfully into HF oscillation, it will almost certainly show slew-limiting as well. This is unlikely to be very symmetrical so there will be a DC shift at the output.

The magnitude of this is not very predictable, but a 2.4V threshold will detect most cases. This should save your tweeters, though it may not save the amplifier from internal heating due to conduction overlap in the relatively slow output devices.

Figure 5 can be adapted for stereo simply by adding two more diodes, as in Fig. 3. Note that a positive offset on one channel and a negative one on the other – admittedly highly unlikely – do not cancel out; a fault is still signalled.

Power amplifier relay control

Figure 3 shows a power amp relay controller, designed for $\pm 55V$ rails and 24V relays such as the P&B T90 type outlined in Table 1. The main differences are the inclusion of DC offset detection and an efficiency circuit to minimise dissipation in the relays, which are now larger than in the preamp, and require more power.

The DC-detect circuit rapidly discharges on-timing capacitor C_2 through D_3 when Tr_8 collector goes low. An extra OR input for thermal shutdown acts via a series diode in the shutdown line.

The circuit now uses MPSA42/MPSA92 transistors to withstand the higher supply voltages; as usual higher V_{ce0} means lower current-gain, which must be allowed for in the detailed design.

The electronic delay until coil switch-off averages 2ms, the timing being shown in Fig. 6. The AC was interrupted at centre screen, and a large positive-going off-transient can be seen just to the right. This is due to the leakage inductance of a large transformer.

The loss of AC cannot be detected until this transient decays to zero, so the delay is slightly extended. This was not a problem with the preamp version as it uses a small toroid with much less leakage inductance.

Figure 7 shows the relay coil volt-

age. At switch off it goes straight down through zero until clamped by the two Zeners at around $-50V$. This puts 105V on Tr_4 collector, which is no problem as it is rated at 300V V_{ce0} . The relay contacts open just as clamping ceases and the coil voltage returns slowly to zero. Drop-out time is 1.8ms, giving a total delay of 3.8ms.

Efficiency circuit

All relays have a pull-in voltage that is greatly in excess of that required to keep them closed. It is therefore possible to save considerable power by applying full voltage only briefly, and then reducing it to a level which is still safely above the maximum drop-out voltage.

From Table 1 there is plenty of scope for this. By comparing the specified and measured performance, you will see that the P&B relay can be trusted to pull in at 18V and not drop out above 8.5V.

The initial pulse is provided by Tr_5 and R_{13} . At switch-on, Tr_4 is off and Tr_5 does nothing. After the on-timing delay Tr_4 conducts, Tr_5 's emitter is pulled up, and its base receives a pulse of current via R_{14} and C_3 . Resistor R_{13} is shorted by Tr_5 and the relays get a voltage reduced only by R_{12} ; see Fig. 8.

After 40ms, C_3 is fully charged and Tr_5 turns off; this is at least four times longer than the minimum pulse to pull-in the T90 relay, but may be adjusted to suit other types by altering C_3 . Diode D_{10} protects Tr_5 at switch-off.

In Fig. 3, the initial voltage is 22V per relay and the holding voltage 12V, giving an initial power consumption of 1.85W, falling to 960mW long-term. The total power saving is just under a watt.

Running relays at a reduced holding voltage not only avoids the inelegance of consuming power for no good reason, but also speeds drop-out time by reducing the magnetic energy stored. It could be argued that such a power saving is negligible. In a big Class-A amplifier it might be, but it makes sense in modest Class-B amplifiers idling for much of the time – which is of course almost all of them. ■

Reference

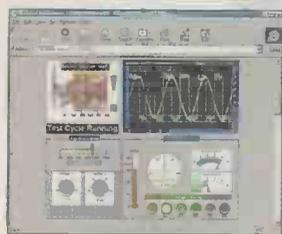
1. Self, D. 'Precision Preampifier '96,' *Electronics World*, Jul/Aug, Sept 1996.

Real-Time Internet ActiveX Controls

Advanced User Interface Controls for the Web

ComponentWorks™ is a suite of ActiveX controls for designing scientific and engineering applications with highly configurable, real-time user interfaces.

- Graphs
- Charts
- Knobs
- Buttons
- Thermometers
- Gauges
- Meters
- Dials
- Slides
- And more...



Live Internet Data Streaming

Develop interactive Internet-based applications using DataSocket™ technology to stream data across the Internet for building distributed applications.

Advanced Mathematical Analysis

Perform sophisticated mathematical analysis using the extensive library of advanced analysis functions, including statistics, curve-fitting, signal processing, and array operations.

Free Evaluation Controls

Visit www.natinst.com/cworks to download full-featured evaluation controls.

Call today for a **FREE** ComponentWorks brochure as well as ordering information.



www.natinst.com/cworks 01635 523545

Fax: 01635 523154 • info.uk@natinst.com

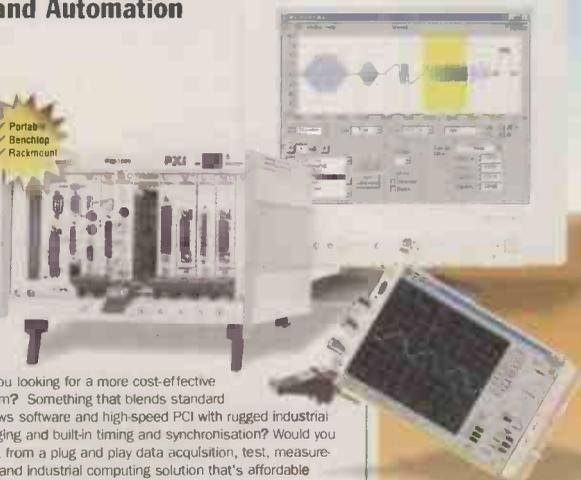
© Copyright 1998 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

The NEW PC Platform

for Measurement and Automation



Portable
✓ Benchtop
✓ Rackmount



Are you looking for a more cost-effective platform? Something that blends standard Windows software and high-speed PCI with rugged industrial packaging and built-in timing and synchronisation? Would you benefit from a plug and play data acquisition, test, measurement, and industrial computing solution that's affordable and easy to use?

Take a look at PXI Modular Instrumentation –
The new platform for measurement and automation.



Call today for a **FREE** copy of the PXI Modular Instrumentation Brochure
01635 523545
www.natinst.com/uk

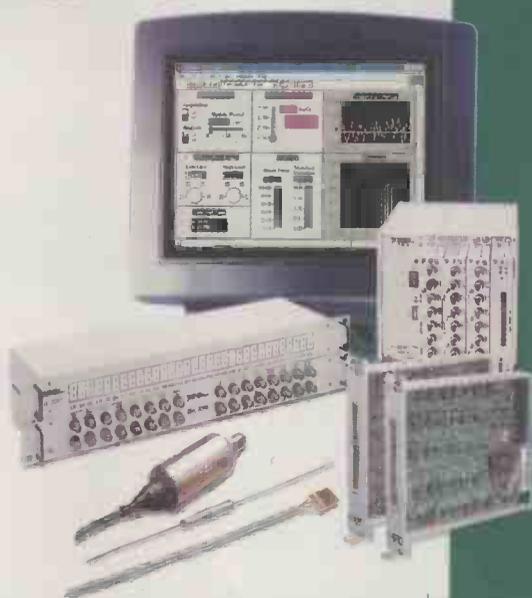


National Instruments Corp. (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Kingfisher Court • Hambridge Road • Newbury, Berkshire • RG14 5SJ
Tel: 01635 523545 • Fax: 01635 523154
info.uk@natinst.com • www.natinst.com/uk

© Copyright 1998 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.



SCXI™



Signal conditioning optimised for PC-based data acquisition.

Connect Any Signal to Your PC

- Thermocouples, RTDs, thermistors
- Strain gauges, load cells, pressure sensors
- Millivolt signals
- Voltages up to 250 V
- 0-20 mA current
- Counters, frequency inputs
- High voltage
- Digital I/O

SCXI Features

- Analogue and digital conditioning
- Expanded input ranges up to 250V
- High channel count
- Isolation; amplification
- Programmable filtering
- Simultaneous sampling
- Flexible switching
- Remote (RS-485), portable, desktop, and rack mount systems

Call today for the new SCXI product brochure



www.natinst.com/sigcon

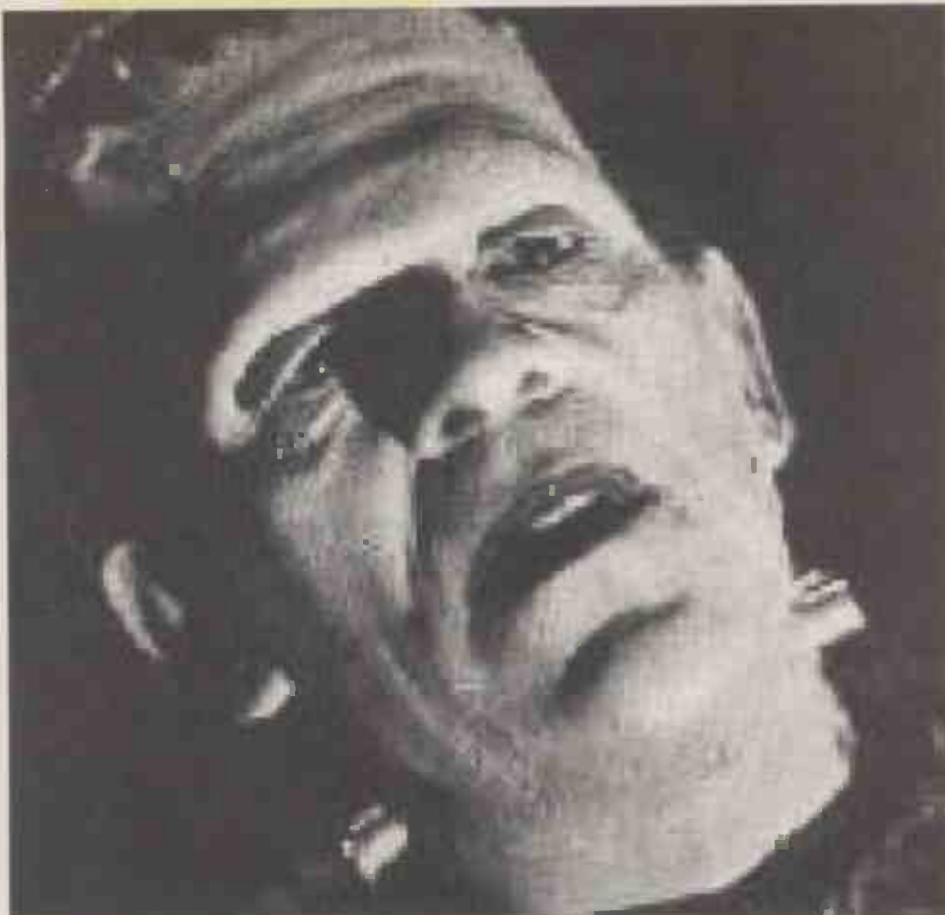
01635 523545

Fax: 01635 523154 • info.uk@natinst.com

© Copyright 1999 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.



CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD



Like its modern counterparts, this early attempt at simulation was difficult and expensive to implement – and it didn't always do what its creator wanted it to.

The route to simulation

Choosing a circuit simulation package is complex and making a mistake is costly. Starting with a review of Workbench and an outline of what the problems are, Rod Cooper's guide is essential reading for all first time buyers.

Review subjects

This first review covers *Electronic Workbench* version 5.12, whose maker is IIT Ltd of Canada. Workbench's UK supplier is Adept Scientific plc, tel 01462 480055.

Electronic Workbench's price is £199.

Subsequent reviews cover *CircuitMaker Pro* from Microcode Engineering, *Tina Pro* from Designsoft, Labcenter's *Lisa*, which is part of Proteus IV, and *Pulsar and Analyser* from Number One Systems, which are modules from the Easy PC package.

My recent series 'The route to pcb-cad' looked at CAD programs specifically written for designing printed circuits using a PC. The series comprised a set of reviews and was intended to help first-time buyers of such a package make the right choice.

At the end of this series, I pointed out that if you went to the trouble of generating a net list for autorouting a pcb, it was a natural progression to use the same net list for running a simulation of the circuit.

This set of reviews is intended primarily for those of you who, having bought your pcb-cad program, wish to take the almost irresistible step of adding a compatible budget-priced simulator.

For this reason, programs covered are either already adjuncts of the pcb-cad products reviewed previously, or they have an easy – or at least compatible – net-list interface. In addition though, these reviews will be of interest to those who just want to buy a stand-alone simulator.

Selecting what to review

People starting in the field of simulation require a program that is not too

difficult to operate, so I have picked only simulation programs that I found relatively easy to use.

The second criterion is that they should not necessarily be equipped with every feature and every simulation under the sun. Rather they should have a number of basic simulations, with sufficient scope for broad, non-specialised use.

The third criterion is that, for the range of simulations offered, the programs should have a modest price tag. Programs that I felt did not meet all three criteria have not been included.

This review sets out to indicate what attributes the programs offer – or what is lacking, as the case may be. This gives the potential purchaser the chance to pick out a specific program that will suit the type of simulations he wants to run. It is then up to him to check through the demo version of the program to see if he likes it, and if it will do what he wants in his own field.

Spice, but you wouldn't know it
Spice in its raw form takes a lot of time and effort to learn properly. Most of the circuit simulators reviewed here are based on Spice. However, the GUI provided with some of them is so well

developed that for most of the time you would not realise you were using Spice.

You do not need a full grasp of Spice in order to use the packages described here, but there are occasions when a basic grasp of Spice theory does help.

Spice has some peculiarities, which cause the first-time buyer some unnecessary dismay. Typical of these was a program returned under a 30-day trial period.

The buyer wanted to simulate transformers. He noticed the Spice requirement that 'all nodes in a circuit had to have a path to ground'. In the case of transformers, this seemed nonsensical, so he returned his software.

All he had to do to satisfy Spice though was to emulate real life and put in the very high leakage resistances that all transformers have. Even easier, if he had read a little about Spice, he would have spotted a device called RSHUNT, which did this for him automatically, for all circuit nodes.

Another typical example of difficulties with Spice is in simulating two or more series-connected capacitors. The connection between them will be isolated from ground if the capacitor model is ideal. Also, getting oscillators to work can be a problem.

However, there are ways and means of getting round these difficulties. Indeed, for many Spice-induced obstacles, there is often a known work-around, so it's usually just a question of reading the available literature.

Not all simulators use Spice. One of the advantages of using Spice-based simulators is that you can transfer Spice net lists relatively easily between programs.

Also, Spice data is available from device makers that can be added to the model library. These may be factors that influence your purchase.

Why bother to simulate?

The cynical would say that it's just so much less effort, and more convenient to turn on the PC and play around with a simulation program, rather than go down to the lab and set about plugging in 'scopes and signal generators.

But there are several advantages of simulation compared to bench testing. The big attraction is the potential to save money.

Manufacturers see simulation as an inexpensive way of detecting design errors before any money is spent making and bench-testing even the prototype hardware. Investment in test-gear can be reduced – although it may be unwise to go too far down this road.

Educationalists also see simulators as a way of saving money. For example, when teaching students it is possible to test circuits without destroying any expensive components – either deliber-

ately, or in error. It is possible to fully demonstrate a design in the classroom, without incurring the cost of building it in an expensive laboratory.

There are also some good non-financial reasons for using simulation. The range of tests in a simulator is usually much greater than that available in the average workshop. For example, simulator signal generators can typically be set to run from 1Hz to 1GHz in one sweep, the output amplitude can be adjusted from 0 to plus or minus a gigavolt, and duty cycle from 1 to 99% in a choice of waveforms. It would be difficult or impossible – and certainly expensive – to achieve such versatility in a laboratory with real instruments.

Another reason for simulating is that some simulator operations just have no easy, inexpensive real-world equivalent, such as the word generator in digital analysis. Also, the purity of signal sources in simulation is not compromised by physical constraints.

Often a simulator can avoid doing tedious mathematical calculation. Another advantage is that simulators can produce test results quicker than by the conventional tests on real instruments. However, this is not always true.

Sometimes a circuit that refuses to run on a simulator can consume disproportionate amounts of time, not because it is inherently difficult, but due to some peculiarity of the simulation program. It is very easy to fall into the trap of spending more time getting the simulator to comply than it would take doing a real test on the bench.

Against all these advantages, there is the initial difficulty of learning how to operate the program correctly. A simulator has to be learnt just like any program and the degree of difficulty experienced is wide and varied.

Spice outline

Spice was invented by the University of California at Berkeley in the USA as a means of simulating the function of IC designs. The name Spice is an acronym for Simulation Program (with) Integrated Circuit Emphasis.

Like the decibel, Spice was far too useful a concept just to be left to itself. The concept has been expanded and adapted to cover many other devices – many not connected at all with ICs.

Spice originated in the early seventies, so could be considered an old program. But it has been kept up-to-date by extensive up-grading, becoming the *de facto* standard in the process. If you want to find out more about Spice, especially the benefits, restrictions and incompatibilities, or if you want to edit your own Spice models, there are several books that go into Spice in depth. I will mention them in a subsequent article.

Only a few years ago, learning Spice was a difficult process. But with the present generation of programs, any engineer with a knowledge of real instruments and who is familiar with Windows should be up and running in an hour or so. Because of this, most firms are finding that the need for a 'simulation specialist' is much reduced or non-existent.

Reliability issues

Simulation is not an easy way out of testing a new circuit. On the contrary you have to watch your step.

A view taken by many designers is that simulation does not replace bench testing, but complements it. Used with discretion, a simulator can save a lot of bench-testing time. But now and then it can give a misleading result.

As the art of modelling components for simulation has progressed, such odd results have decreased. Even in a budget-

Net-lists or schematic capture?

Some users still prefer to type out a net list in order to make a simulation, instead of using schematic capture, maintaining that this gives a better insight into what is actually taking place. This may be true, but proponents of schematic capture regard such insight as a lengthy diversion from the main task of getting the simulations done.

Unless you have good typing speed, the net list is a slow and cumbersome method. It suffers from being abstract and unintuitive. I read in one net-list-entry program manual that 'it takes only ten minutes to type out the circuit as a net list'. Using exactly the same circuit, it took just 90 seconds to schematic-capture it in CircuitMaker.

The net list does not have universal acceptability – show a group of engineers a

net list and the chances are that some of them will not understand it.

Designers have to ask themselves if they really want an insight into the workings of their simulator via the net list. It may all be very interesting, but is it relevant to the job? For some people, such as teachers, perhaps it will be, but for commercial designers who simply use simulators as just another tool, it may be merely a distraction.

There are better things to learn in an age of information overload than the particular way your work-tools operate. Therefore, I make no apology that the reviewed simulators all use schematic entry.

However, a simulator that uses schematic capture will stand or fall on the quality of its schematic drawing system. Some are excellent, others serviceable, but I believe none in this review is difficult to use.

priced simulator of the present generation, the results in the majority of cases are usually acceptable.

Another example of a source of error is that, at this price level, there is usually no compensation for strays introduced by the PCB design. You can of course make a guess what they are, based on experience, and add them into the circuit.

Now for the first of the reviews.

**Review 1:
Electronic Workbench V5.12**

This is the latest version of a popular program which has sold 100 000 copies to date.

Workbench features a schematic drawing and capture program coupled with a mixed-mode simulator. The two sections are fully integrated, i.e. you don't have to transfer out of the schematic program to work the simulator. For practical purposes, it is one program.

Simulations can be displayed on the same screen as the schematic. There is no pin limitation. The simulator, based on Spice 3F5, uses both the virtual instrument

concept and conventional analyses. It is claimed to be 5 to 10 times faster than version 4.

The software comes on CD and installation is easy. Security is by registration number. Besides running on WIN95 and 98 and NT, there is a Windows 3.1 version. As Workbench V.5 is 32-bit, the Windows 3.1 version installs the W32s extension.

Recommended hardware is a 486 or later with 8MB RAM, or 12MB with Windows NT. Disk space needed is 20MB.

Documentation

The main documentation comes in four soft-back books, and there is a quick-reference card and an installation sheet as well.

The first book is a user guide that runs through the basic system and contains several tutorials. This is complemented by a larger technical reference book, which goes into more depth. The review copy contained references to the higher

EDA version of Workbench, but sorting out what was applicable to version 5 was no problem.

A third, slimmer volume lists all the ICs and models available in the library, and a final booklet explains how to import and export net lists.

All this documentation is very well presented and readable. There is plenty of explanation *en route*, but no glossary. A chapter in the technical reference book is devoted to a basic explanation of how Spice works, which is useful reading if you are not conversant with it.

A useful 'Help' section in the program complements the books.

Schematic capture

For an insight into the schematic-capture part of this program, refer to the review of Workbench version 4.0 already published in *EW* October 96. Briefly, this indicated that generally, the schematic drawing section was easy to use, flexible and versatile.

With its multiple parts bins, the schematic drafter is suitable for on-screen designing and experimentation. Although there have been several small improvements to the drawing section since V.4, the fundamentals have not altered much since this earlier review – with the big exception of the wiring-up system. Here there has been a significant change, as the auto-wirer has now been complemented with a manual system of wiring up the symbols. This removes one of the criticisms of earlier versions.

Like most autowirers, the one in Workbench is acceptable for simple circuit diagrams but tends towards complicated routes and untidiness on larger diagrams. For this reason, a manual method is welcomed.

As before, some sleight of hand has to be developed during wiring up to avoid selecting a component for editing instead of connecting it. Both are done with the left mouse button and it is easy to mix the two up until some manual skill has been gained.

A few moments with the demonstration program will illustrate this. However, most existing users of the package will find schematic drawing in version 5.12 generally much easier.

The notional size of the working area of the drawing sheet is about 7 by 20in. The enlarged library holds more than 100 analogue and 200 digital symbols backed by 4000 Spice device models.

With this version of the program it is not possible to make up and add your own symbols. You can, however, add extra Spice models, but these must be assigned to a generic 'black box' symbol. You can also alter existing models if you are conversant with Spice.

As well as a Spice net list, Workbench

Fig. 1. A simple schematic, taken from Workbench's sample library, illustrating how the virtual instruments are wired into circuit and a typical open parts bin.

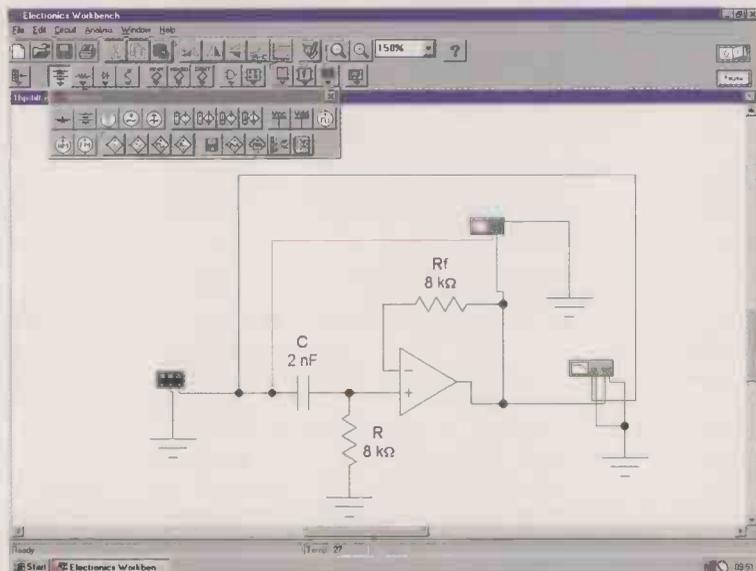
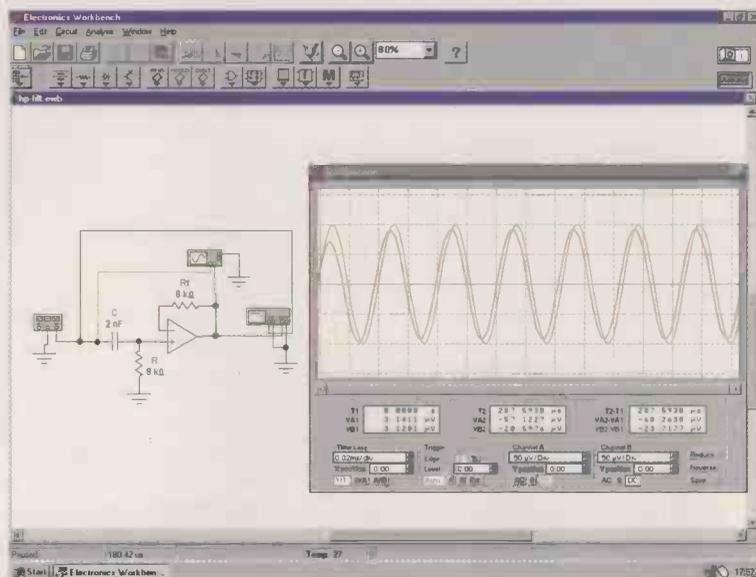


Fig. 2. The same circuit with the 'scope instrument expanded to show traces from the two points indicated on the circuit by red and blue wires.



schematic capture can export files to several PCB design programs, namely OrCad, Tango, Eagle, Protel, Layo1.

Simulation section

Simulation relies strongly on virtual instruments. These are made to resemble the operating panels of real instruments as far as it is possible on a PC.

The virtual instruments consist of function generator, twin-beam oscilloscope, multimeter, bode plotter, logic converter, word generator, and 16-channel logic analyser.

In addition to these main instruments, there are ammeters and voltmeters, and an impressive range of signal sources, such as AM and FM, and various voltage-controlled waveforms. They are all easy to insert into the schematic and to wire up, behaving just like regular component symbols, and are also pleasantly intuitive to set up and use.

The method of use for the main virtual instruments is to expand the icon to a more usable size when you want to run a simulation. It then appears in the form of an overlay on the schematic drawing, Figs 1 and 2. By dragging the instrument to one side of the diagram, to get a view of the diagram, it is possible to change component values, or the components themselves, while the simulator is running. This is a useful attribute.

Two points to note about the instruments. Firstly the 'scope has two levels of expansion for more detailed examination. Secondly, the bode plotter has no graduated plot. If you want to make an accurate measurement you have to run a conventional analysis instead.

In general, all these virtual instruments have a wide choice of parameters and plenty of adjustment range. The actual figures occupy too much space to list here but can be viewed in the product's promotional leaflet.

To complement the virtual instruments, there is a range of analyses, viz. noise, distortion, AC frequency sweep for gain and phase, Fourier, transient, and DC operating point. There is no plot of output or input impedance versus frequency – a notable omission.

A typical analysis graph for the circuit of Fig. 1 is shown in Fig. 3. The analyses are menu-driven in a clear, easily understood format and plain terminology.

To run an analysis of this type you specify the circuit node you want to sample, from such a menu. To do this, you modify the circuit diagram to show the nodes, again through a menu, then select a node. Fig. 3 shows just one node, the output, but you could add more if required. Unlike the virtual instruments, you can expand



Fig. 3. An AC analysis of the circuit. Note particularly the method of calibrating the x axis.

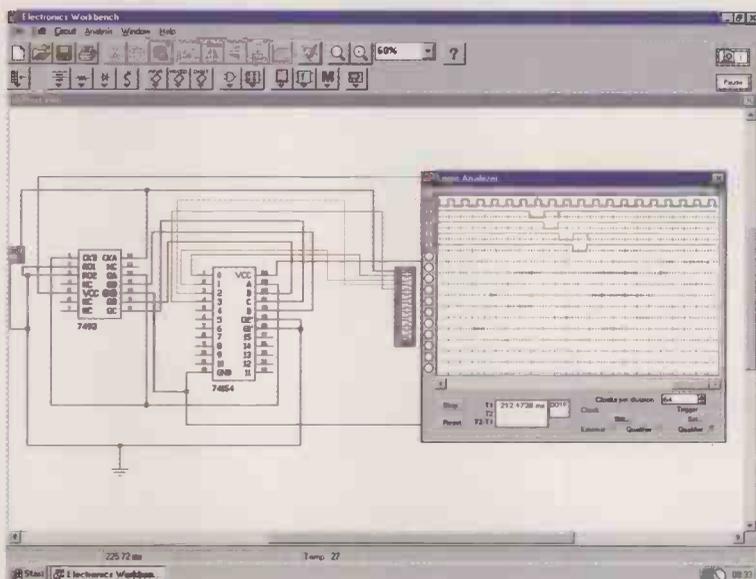


Fig. 4. The digital analyser in use showing how useful the coloured wire system is.

the analyses to full-screen if you wish.

There is no probe tool as there is in Tina and CircuitMaker. The analyses are stored in a stack for ready reference so you can flip back to one if you wish to re-view it.

As with Workbench's predecessor, you can use a range of colours for individual wires on the more complex schematics to improve the readability of the diagram. This is a good, practical idea. Even better, you can transfer this colour scheme to the graphs. Figure 4 shows this in practice on the digital analyser. Note that there is no glitch control – this is explained next month.

If you are interested in transformer simulations, for switch-mode supplies for example, then you will find Workbench's transformer modelling better than many others in this price bracket.

Version 5 retains its educational bias with features useful to teachers, such as fault injection. ■

Summary

Workbench's comfortable learning curve, assisted by the excellent combination of printed manuals and complementary help files, makes it an attractive purchase for a first-time buyer. With the few exceptions detailed above, the program is easy to run.

The package also has appeal as a quick check for the more experienced designer. The range and scope offered by the package is excellent for the price, the range of signal inputs being particularly good.

You should still check carefully that the parameters you want to simulate are included. For example there is no glitch control and no input/output impedance graphs. Also check that the results are presented to your liking and that the schematic symbols provided cover everything needed. There is no way of adding to them.

Considering the range of simulations, at £199 the program represents very good value for money.

Special Offer

ELECTRONICS
to WORLD readers

The **Surface Mount Technology Handbook**

New First Edition, only £50 (normal price £75)

The essential in-depth reference manual for design, process and production engineers seeking practical, cost-effective surface mount solutions.

Whether used as a practical "how-to-do" manual, or in specifying denser and more complex surface mount projects, the Surface Mount Technology Handbook in over 300 pages provides a wealth of high quality reference data covering "state-of-the-art" surface mount processes:

- assembly and technical design issues
- cost-effective design
- processes and process control
- components including fine pitch
- applications and solutions
- the pitfalls and how to avoid them
- trouble-shooting and QA
- where to go to get further advice
- comprehensive sourcing guide for equipment and materials

Order your copy now

Benefit from the most comprehensive surface mount reference available and save £25.

Contents *in Brief;*

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chapter 1 Introduction to Surface Mount Technology | Chapter 4 Paste/Adhesive Application | Chapter 8 Equipment Selection criteria |
| Chapter 2 Interconnecting Media | Chapter 5 Component Placement | Chapter 9 Glossary of Terms |
| Chapter 3 Surface Mount Components | Chapter 6 Solder Reflow | Chapter 10 Buyers Guide |
| | Chapter 7 Cleaning | |

307 Pages with 10 Chapters providing in-depth coverage of all aspects of the process.

No risk 28 day Refund Guarantee - if the Surface Mount Technology Handbook does not meet your expectations, simply return the book to us within 28 days for a full refund.



REED
ELECTRONICS
RESEARCH

in association with

NEPCON

Electronic
Packaging
Production

Discount Order Form

Special reader price of £50.00 (normal price £75) plus postage and packing of £5 per copy (UK/Europe)

Yes, please send me copy/copies of the Surface Mount Technology Handbook -- ISBN 1 90158 842 4

Special Price £50 each copy total Add postage & packing of Total

European Customers please state your VAT number

Method of payment - Payment enclosed (cheques payable to Reed Electronics Research).

Please charge my credit card: Mastercard/VISA/AMEX

Cardholder Name Card Number Expiry Date

Delivery

Name Job Title Organisation

Address

Town/County Postcode Country

Tel Fax Email

Signature 554 Date

Return to: Reed Electronics Research, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton SM2 5AS, UK. Credit Card Fax orders: +44 (0)181 652 8921

Reed Business Information Company. Registered in England (Registered number 151537). VAT No: GB 235 723565

Sensitivity demystified

Joe Carr explains not only how to decipher sensitivity figures for receivers, but also how to verify them for yourself.

Radio receiver specifications can be verified using test equipment and a few simple procedures. Such tests are made to evaluate receivers, to troubleshoot problems, and to verify performance. A number of receiver parameters are important, but perhaps the one that is most commonly discussed is sensitivity. Let's take a look at how these tests are done.

What is sensitivity?

Receiver sensitivity is a measure of how well a receiver will pick up very weak signals.

As with most engineering measurements, the notion of sensitivity is an operational definition. In other words, there are standard procedures that will yield coherent results by which different receivers – or the same receiver before and after repairs – can be compared.

Sensitivity is basically a game of SNR, i.e. signal-to-noise ratio. Or more properly, the signal-plus-noise-to-noise ratio, $(S+N)/N$. For every receiver or amplifier there is a basic noise level consisting of the noise produced external to the

receiver and noise produced inside the receiver. Even a receiver with its antenna input terminated in a shielded matching resistor, rather than an antenna or signal generator, will show a certain amount of thermal noise.

One important consideration when making sensitivity measurements – or comparing receiver sensitivity specifications – is bandwidth. Thermal and other forms of noise are gaussian distributed over all possible bandwidths.

The value of the noise at any given instant depends on the bandwidth of the channel. For most receivers this means the IF selectivity bandwidth, although in some cases the audio bandwidth is less than the IF so that number would dominate.

Table 1 shows the thermal noise expected from a 50 Ω resistor at various bandwidths. Always make sure that the bandwidths at which various sensitivity numbers are compared are the same.

Figure 1 depicts two different definitions of SNR. Basically, you can't hear signals down in the noise. The minimum discernible signal is operationally defined as the



R8500 communications receiver, photo courtesy ICOM.

Table 1. Thermal noise expected from a 50Ω resistor at various bandwidths.

| BW (Hz) | Thermal noise (μV) |
|---------|--------------------|
| 500 | 0.01 |
| 1000 | 0.014 |
| 1500 | 0.017 |
| 2000 | 0.02 |
| 2500 | 0.022 |
| 3000 | 0.025 |
| 3500 | 0.027 |
| 4000 | 0.028 |
| 4500 | 0.03 |
| 5000 | 0.032 |
| 5500 | 0.033 |
| 6000 | 0.035 |
| 6500 | 0.036 |
| 7000 | 0.037 |
| 7500 | 0.039 |
| 8000 | 0.04 |
| 8500 | 0.041 |
| 9000 | 0.042 |
| 9500 | 0.044 |
| 10000 | 0.045 |

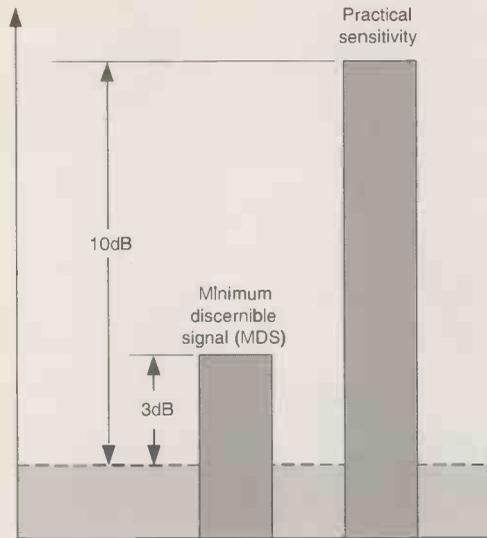


Fig. 1. When evaluating sensitivity, it's important to know how SNR is defined.

signal level that is the same as the noise floor, or the signal level that is 3dB above the receiver's noise floor. But that sensitivity is not all that useful for most applications.

I'm sure that there are people out there who can listen to a signal that is only 3dB above the noise floor. Most of us, however, require a higher SNR to be practical.

Although some definitions use 6dB, 12dB or 20dB, the standard for practical sensitivity is that it is the signal level that produces a 10dB SNR. This definition is found on most CW, AM and SSB receivers.

Signal Generator. The signal generator selected to make sensitivity measurements must have very high isolation figures. Most 'service grade' signal generators are useful for doing troubleshooting, but they are not satisfactory for making sensitivity measurements. The reason is that signal escapes around the cabinet flanges and control bushings. If you have a sensitive receiver or spectrum analyser then you can detect this unwanted signal.

Want to give it a try? Connect a shielded dummy load to the output of the signal generator, and turn the signal generator's output down to zero. Connect a whip or wire antenna to the receiver's antenna input, and then tune the receiver across the signal generator frequency with the RF gain cranked all the way up.

The signal generator should also have a calibrated output control. The correct calibrations are either dBm – i.e. power decibels relative to one milliwatt in a 50Ω load – or microvolts.

Some signal generators have an output meter that can set relative output, but can become 'calibrated' if a calibrated step-attenuator is connected between the output of the signal generator and the receiver under test. You can find the exact level if you can measure the high level output of the signal generator.

'Laboratory grade' signal generators may be beyond the means of many people, but there is a relatively vigorous market in used or surplus equipment. Sources of such equipment are listed on the world wide web. If you don't need the latest digitally synthesised signal generators, then you will be able to find good signal generators at low cost.

Test set-up

Figure 2 shows the test set-up for most receiver sensitivity measurements. The attenuator is optional, and may not be needed if the signal generator is adequately equipped with a good quality calibrated output attenuator. When measuring an AM receiver, set the signal generator modulation for 30 percent depth and 1000Hz.

An audio AC voltmeter is used to measure the receiver's output level. Ideally, the instrument should be calibrated in decibels as well as volts, and should have RMS reading capability.

The receiver must be correctly set up, or the measurement will be in error. In most test set-ups, the receiver's RF and AF gain controls are turned to maximum, and the squelch is turned off. Further, the automatic gain control, or AGC, must be either turned off, or in the case of some models, clamped with a DC level according to the manufacturer's directions.

Minimum discernible signal sensitivity. To make the minimum discernible signal measurement you need to find the signal level in dBm or μV that is 3dB above the receiver noise floor. To do this,

- Connect the equipment as in Fig. 2, and set the receiver and signal generator to the same frequency.
- Turn the signal generator output fully down to zero.
- Set the RF gain and AF controls to maximum. You may want to set the audio output control to a convenient level if you don't have a dummy speaker load.
- To make the measurement, you first measure the RMS value of the noise – i.e. 'hiss' – output on the AC voltmeter, and then increase the signal generator output level until the receiver output level increases by 3dB.

You can also determine the numerical value of the receiver noise floor by the same approach. Measure the output noise level, and then find the minimum discernible signal by the procedure above. The receiver noise floor level will be the same as the signal generator output level (less any attenuation in line).

Standard output conditions. A sensitivity specification used for consumer radio receivers uses a standard output approach. A typical receiver sensitivity specification might read, "xμV for 400mW in an 8Ω load when modulated 30% by 1kHz."

The same equipment set up of Fig. 2 can be used for this measurement. A power of 400mW into an 8Ω load is the same as 1.789V RMS, which can be read on the AC voltmeter. I recommend using an 8Ω noninductive resistor for the load rather than the loudspeaker since the sound levels

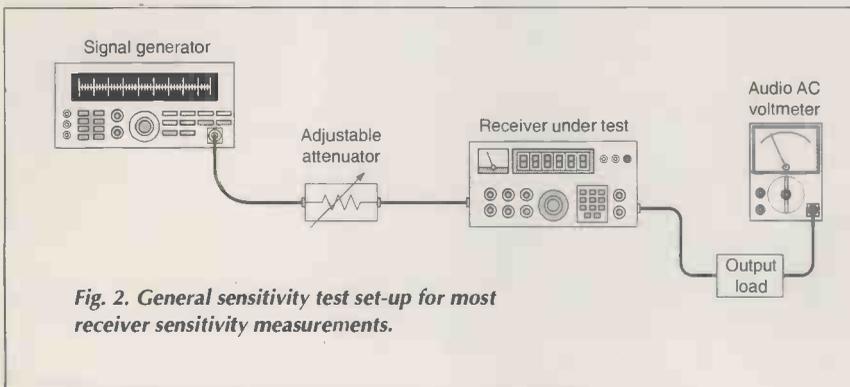


Fig. 2. General sensitivity test set-up for most receiver sensitivity measurements.

involved in the measurements are pretty annoying.

Adjust the signal generator output level for an RMS output voltage of 1.789V, and read the output level from the signal generator controls.

Full-power sensitivity. Some older receivers use the full-power sensitivity figure. This is the signal level that will produce the full rated audio output power.

Set the signal generator for 1kHz modulation with 30% depth. Tune the radio and signal generator to the same frequency, and crank up the output until the audio output power is at the full-rated power level – for example 400mW, 1W, or in the case of one radio I owned 7.5W. The signal level that produces this condition is the 'sensitivity' of the receiver.

10dB (S+N)/N test. The 10dB test method is the same as the 3dB minimum discernible signal method, except that the signal generator level is increased until the output is 10dB above the noise floor.

An alternative method is sometimes used on AM receivers:

- Set up the signal generator and receiver as discussed above.
- Set the output of the receiver to produce at least 0.5W audio output, or if the rated output power is lower than 1W set it for at least 50mW audio output power.
- Turn off the modulation. If the audio output drops at least 10dB then the signal generator setting is 10dB S+N/N level. If the level drops less than 10dB, then readjust the signal generator output level upward a small amount and try again.

On-site effective sensitivity test. This test is only done on-site where the receiver is installed. It is intended to get some idea of how well the receiver performs in its actual installed environment. Figure 3 shows the test set-up.

- Measure the 10dB S+N/N sensitivity as discussed above (see Fig. 2 for set-up) and write down the figure.
- Connect the hybrid combiner, two-position coaxial switch, antenna and dummy load into the circuit.
- Set the switch to the dummy load and measure the sensitivity. It will be considerably worse than the 10dB sensitivity.
- Set the coaxial switch to the antenna, and again measure the 10dB sensitivity. It should be lower still.

The effective sensitivity is $SNR_{10dB} - (SNR_{LOAD} - SNR_{ANT})$. The figure $SNR_{LOAD} - SNR_{ANT}$ is the degradation factor. For example, suppose the 10dB SNR is $-122dBm$, the SNR when the load is connected is $-77dBm$ and when the antenna is connected it is $-70dBm$. The effective on-site SNR is:

$$SNR_{EFF} = SNR_{10dB} - (SNR_{LOAD} - SNR_{ANT})$$

$$SNR_{EFF} = -122dBm - [(-77dBm) - (-70dBm)]$$

$$SNR_{EFF} = -122dBm - [-7dBm] = -115dBm$$

The effective sensitivity is only valid for the given site and conditions present when the test is performed. If the site is changed, or if the noise generators and other signals present change, then the test must be repeated.

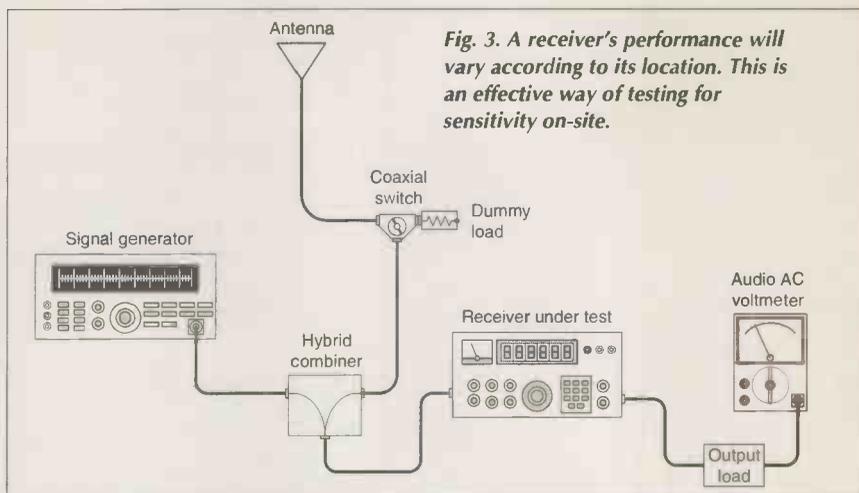


Fig. 3. A receiver's performance will vary according to its location. This is an effective way of testing for sensitivity on-site.

FM receiver sensitivity

There are two basic methods for measuring the sensitivity of FM receivers: 20dB quieting and 12dB SINAD. The 20dB quieting method is typically used on FM broadcast band receivers. It was once popular for communications receivers as well. More recently, the 12dB SINAD method is preferred.

20dB quieting method. This method relies on the fact that the FM detector will suppress noise once the limiting signal level is reached. The well-known capability of FM to eliminate noise relies on the fact that most noise amplitude modulates the carrier.

If the amplitude can be clamped below the level where the noise is effective, then the frequency variations can be detected to recover the audio. This effect is called 'quieting,' i.e. the reduction of noise as the signal level increases.

To measure the 20dB quieting sensitivity:

- Connect the receiver and signal generator as in Fig. 2. Keep the signal generator output at zero. The modulation – deviation – should be set to whatever is appropriate for the class of receiver being measured.
- Turn the RF gain all the way up. Set the audio output to produce a convenient reading in the high end of the AC voltmeter scale.
- Measure the output noise level and write it down.
- With modulation off, turn the signal generator

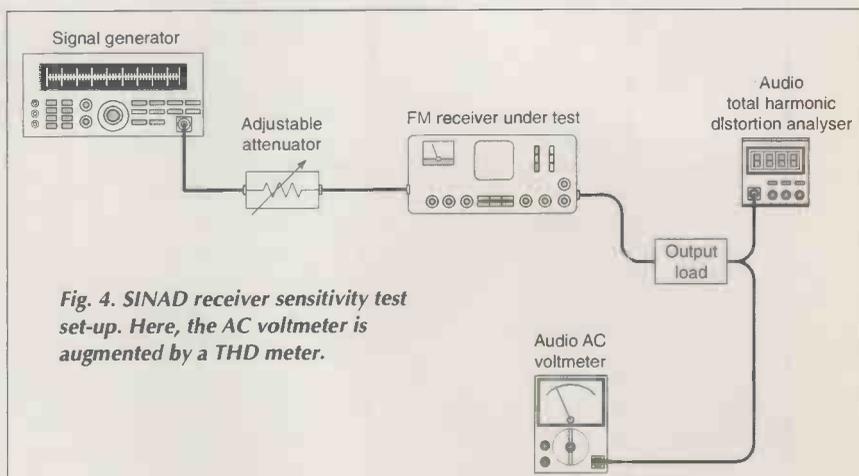


Fig. 4. SINAD receiver sensitivity test set-up. Here, the AC voltmeter is augmented by a THD meter.

output level up until the reading on the AC voltmeter drops 20dB. The signal generator output level that accomplishes this is the 20dB quieting sensitivity – typically less than 1µV.

SINAD sensitivity. The sensitivity of FM receivers is often expressed in terms of SINAD. This approach to signal-to-noise ratio recognises that the problem of detection depends on not simply signal and noise level, but also distortion. The SINAD (signal-noise-distortion) method is described by equation (1).

$$SINAD = \frac{\text{signal} + \text{noise} + \text{distortion}}{\text{noise} + \text{distortion}} \quad (1)$$

In terms of decibels, the following equation is used:

$$SINAD(dB) = 20 \log \frac{V_{\text{signal}} + V_{\text{noise}} + V_{\text{distortion}}}{V_{\text{noise}} + V_{\text{distortion}}} \quad (2)$$

Here, $SINAD(dB)$ is the SINAD sensitivity expressed in decibels, V_{signal} is the output voltage due to signal, V_{noise} is the output voltage due to noise and $V_{\text{distortion}}$ is the output voltage due to distortion.

The standard 12dB SINAD sensitivity corresponds to a 4:1 S/N ratio, in which the sum of noise and distortion is 25 percent of the signal voltage. As signal levels get higher, the SINAD and 10dB S/N values tend to converge.

Figure 4 shows a typical test set-up for the SINAD measurement. The output AC voltmeter is augmented by a total-harmonic-distortion analyser, both of which measure the out-

put signal across the audio load (speaker, load resistor, etc.)

- Set the signal generator frequency and receiver frequency to the same value.
- Set standard conditions: modulating frequency 1kHz sine wave; deviation set to 60 percent of the peak deviation used for that service. For an FM broadcast band receiver for example, deviation is $\pm 75\text{kHz}$, so set the signal generator deviation to $0.6 \times \pm 75\text{kHz} = \pm 45\text{kHz}$. For a communications receiver designed for $\pm 5\text{kHz}$ deviation, set deviation to $0.6 \times \pm 5\text{kHz} = \pm 3\text{kHz}$.
- Adjust the receiver audio output to approximately 50 percent of the receiver's rated audio output.
- Adjust the signal generator output until the input signal is high enough to produce 25 percent distortion. This is the 12dB SINAD sensitivity.

Special SINAD sensitivity meters are available that combine the total-harmonic-distortion analyser and audio voltmeter functions in one instrument.

In summary

Measuring a receiver's sensitivity is relatively easy if correct procedures and decent equipment are used. Now you should be able to tell whether the specifications claimed in advertisements are reasonably accurate – or not. ■

Music Engineering by Richard Brice

The Electronics of Playing and Recording

BOOK TO BUY

Plus FREE CD

- Highly illustrated guide to the technology of music and recording.

- Written in an approachable style using examples of well-known songs, this book is a must-have guide for sound recording engineers and electronic engineers.

If you are an electronics engineer who needs specific information about music reproduction, or if you are a sound recording engineer who needs to get to grips with the electronic technology, Music Engineering is for you.

This handy volume is a technical guide to electric and electronic music, including the essential science, but concentrating on practical equipment, techniques and circuitry. It covers not only basic recording techniques and audio effects, kit such as microphones, amps and instruments, but also valve

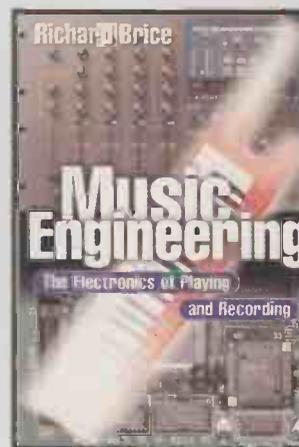
technology, stereo and digital audio, sequencers and MIDI, and even a glance at video synchronisation and a review of electronic music.

Music Engineering lifts the lid on the techniques and expertise employed in modern music over the last few decades. Packed with illustrations, the book also refers to well known classic recordings to describe how a particular effect is obtained thanks to the ingenuity of the engineer as well as the musician.

Richard Brice has worked as a senior design engineer in many of Britain's top broadcast companies and has his own music production company. He is the only writer who can provide this unique blend of electronics and music.

Contents: Soul Man – Science and sensibility; Good Vibrations – The nature of sound; Stand By Me – Microphones and their applications; Message in a Bottle – Valve technology; Roll over Beethoven – Electric

Instruments; Wild Thing – Electronic effects; Pet Sounds – Electronic synthesis; Silver Machine – Sequencers & MIDI; Got to Get You into My Life – Sound recording; Bits 'n' Pieces Digital Audio; Space Odyssey – Stereo and spatial sound; Let's Stick Together – Recording consoles; Unchained Melody – Amplifiers; Shout – Loudspeakers; Synchronicity – Video and synchronisation; Dark Side of the Moon – Electronics and the music of the 20th century.



Inclusive price: £22.50 UK, £25 Europe, £28 ROW.

To order by post, send a cheque or postal order to Jackie Lowe at *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please make your cheque payable to Reed Business Information. Alternatively, fax full credit card details to 0181 652 8111, e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk. ISBN: 0 7506 39032. Paperback, 256pp, 150 line illustrations.

- Copies of Richard's previous book, *Multimedia and Virtual Reality Engineering*, are still available, inclusive hardback price: £27.50 UK, 29.50 Europe, £32 ROW.

PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

PRO SPICE 3F5

Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

“a constant high level of capability throughout”

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

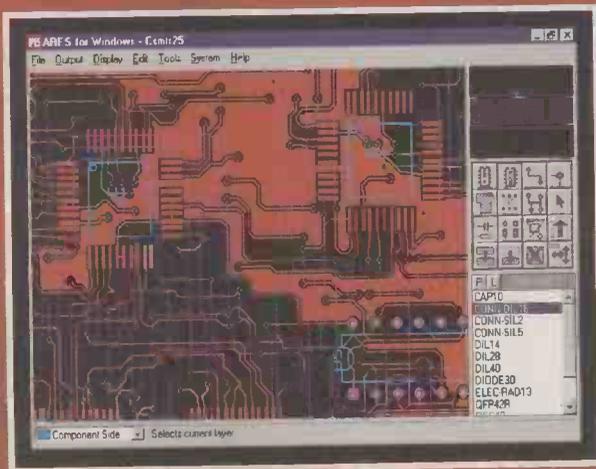
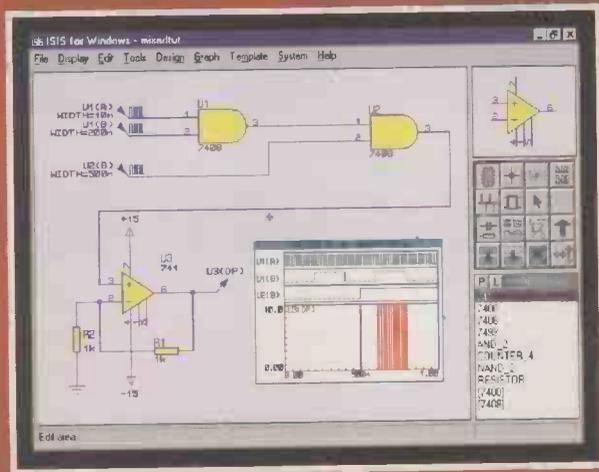
Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.



“the BEST all-round PROGRAM”

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.



A rough guide to Europe

For some people a time working abroad has been a natural part of expanding their life and career. As opportunities in former colonies have diminished so those in Europe have increased.

Yet, while we are all Europeans now – or so we are told – for most people the European dream of living and working on the continent is little more than someone else's funny idea. Even so, you will not be a pioneer. Soldiers, footballers, construction workers and politicians have all been there before you.

European Union (EU) rules guarantee freedom of movement to nationals of all member countries, allowing you to work or set up business anywhere in the EU. As a British citizen you do not need a work permit, although in most EU countries you will need a resident's permit if you intend to stay more than three months.

The changing rules make life easier but they do not guarantee success and happiness. Working in Europe is very different from holidaying there but at least a holiday can start the acclimatisation process.

While language will be the main stumbling block, electronics means you can run your life in English with cash and credit cards, e-mail, and telephone banking.

As for shopping, department store and supermarket staff rarely speak to you in Britain let alone abroad and there is always cyber shopping. All that is fine if you want to isolate yourself from the local community and so miss the point of being there in the first place.

The three basic recruitment questions apply just as much to working in Europe as in Britain.

Working abroad in Europe could awaken your mind and boost your career, says Tony Atherton

- Can you do the job?
- Will you do the job?
- Will you fit in?

The third one takes on a new dimension when you move to another country. It is not simply a question of will you get along with your new colleagues, but will you fit into the community?

If you are heading for a large city with an international presence then you can lose yourself in the expatriate community, speak English all the time, read British newspapers, drink British beer and be a little Briton in a different climate. If that is all you want then you could stay at home and turn up the central heating.

Alternatively, you may want to experience the culture, work with the nationals, learn their way of life and speak their language. There are advantages. If employers can recruit locally they will not risk employing someone who may be pining for home within three months.

For this total immersion approach you must learn the language. A national training company, such as Linguarama, will charge around 1500 per week for intensive training but check out local trainers in the Yellow Pages. Also try schools, Sixth Form Colleges and friends to see if anyone will tutor privately.

Research is the key. Do you know anyone who has lived and worked in the country of your choice, or retired there? Does your existing employer offer any opportunities to

work with subsidiaries or partners elsewhere in the EU? Do you know any nationals of your chosen country who work here?

Job Centres can put you in touch with Euroadvisers from the Overseas Placing Unit of the Employment Service. These Euroadvisers are part of the European Employment Services partnership (EURES) and are in contact with their opposite numbers in other EU countries. Try the Eures Web site as some jobs are advertised there. The current shortages include IT specialists. Ask at your Job Centre for a copy of the booklet Working in [Country Name]. These include details of resident permits, taxation, social security, education, Job Centres, and so on.

Visit your local reference library for a good careers encyclopedia (such as Cassells) and the Executive Grapevine Volume 1. The latter identifies the recruitment agencies that deal with both electronic engineering and EU countries. The CEPEC Guide is similar.

In electronics one immediately thinks of the Netherlands, Germany, France, Italy and Ireland. However, all EU countries have some electronics industry. The telecoms and IT industries are universal and generate opportunities everywhere, sunny or not. Finally do not forget the EU itself. Someone has to provide its IT and telecommunications services in Brussels and Strasbourg, for instance; likewise for the UN in Geneva.

Working abroad provides a huge range of experiences you will not get in the UK. As part of a career plan, especially in the early years, a spell in Europe will awaken your mind and possibly boost your career. You may even get a tan.

Tony Atherton: 01962 885534
tony.atherton@btinternet.com



PLACING ENGINEERS FIRST

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

North East Salary £20,000 to £30,000

Vacancies for Engineers with good analogue and microcontroller/digital design skills (8, 16 and 32 bit). Ideally with control systems, sensors and/or actuators experience. C programming and serial comms, especially CAN Bus, an advantage.

Quote ref. WWB311

ASIC/FPGA ENGINEERS

West Midlands Salary £22,000 to £28,000

Candidates must have at least 2 years' ASIC/FPGA design experience using HDL, preferably Verilog. Skills in PLDs and Synthesis would be an advantage. An understanding of CAE technology and an interest in telecommunications ideal.

Quote ref. WWB023

HARDWARE ENGINEER

West Yorkshire Salary £18,000 to £24,000

At least 1+ year's experience with PIC or 8051 microcontroller hardware. Any Windows programming using C++ an advantage. To work on cellular radio communication systems thus RF design knowledge would be very useful.

Quote ref. WWB597

HARDWARE ENGINEER

Avon Salary £18,000 to £26,000

To design for microcontroller based products and peripherals, the ideal candidate will also have C/C++ and/or assembler programming experience. Any knowledge of designing for a production environment would be an advantage.

Quote ref. WWB389

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Hants Salary £24,000 to £33,000

HND educated in Electronics or similar, with two or more years' experience in digital, analogue and RF techniques, ideally with a test bias. A background in broadcast or digital communications would be a distinct advantage.

Quote ref. WWB234

HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

West Midlands Salary £22,000 to £27,000

An exciting opportunity exists for an Engineer with a bias towards analogue circuit design. There will also be digital design and some RF exposure. This is a hands-on role working for a market leader on a range of control technologies.

Quote ref. WWB393

PCB DESIGNERS

Midlands Salary £14,000 to £26,000

With at least ONC, to be responsible for PCB design from receipt of customers requirements through to the generation of manufacturing outputs. PCB layout and routing by hand and using CAD such as Allegro, Veribest and Mentor Graphics.

Quote ref. WWB443

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

North Salary £18,000 to £23,000

Engineer to work on the development of high-end Audio & Video Recording Equipment for the professional broadcast sector. Analogue and digital skills required. Any microcontroller exposure, EMC and product approval desirable.

Quote ref. WWB438

SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

West Midlands Salary £24,000 to £30,000

At least two years' experience designing embedded microcontroller systems. You must be able to program in C and assembler. Desirable skills include the use of CASE tools, serial communications, CAN bus and Fuzzy Control applications.

Quote ref. WWB430

HARDWARE ENGINEER

South Midlands Salary £18,000 to £24,000

Consultants based in a pleasant rural setting require creative engineers with experience in digital and analogue design for microprocessor based systems. Software skills in C and assembler ideal. A wide variety of exciting design tasks.

Quote ref. WWB124

Contact Jon Hopkins in total confidence:

Telephone on: (01902) 326460

E-mail your CV: jon@arbour.co.uk

Fax your CV 24 hrs: (01902) 326465

Post your CV, quoting reference, to:

Arbour Appointments Ltd.

The Granary, High Street, Wombourne

West Midlands WV5 9DN

**VISIT OUR
NEW
WEBSITE**

You can search our full range of permanent or contract opportunities on-line, or choose to complete our on-line registration questionnaire to automatically receive details of relevant vacancies by email.

www.ers.co.uk

FPGA/ASIC Design

TV Broadcast

M3/M4 to £35K
Senior position to work on future ASIC technology for set top box applications. Minimum of three years ASIC design experience with knowledge of VHDL/VERILOG, logic synthesis, test insertion, verification, etc. Ref: BC2200

Consultancy

M3 £20-40K
Junior and Senior position to work on analogue and mixed signal ASIC design. Good BSc with interest or experience in customer driven ASIC design. Ref: BC2201

Processors

Middx to £50K
A number of positions to work on the design and verification of RISC and DSP processors. HDL/VHDL experience necessary with team/project leadership skills for senior position. Ref: BC2202

Communications

M4 c. £45K
Team leader to run a group of ASIC Designers working on mobile comms, chip sets. A hands on role requiring substantial experience of embedded codes and customer devices. Ref: BC2203

Satellites

Herts c. £35K
You will work on state of the art VLSI systems for space-borne DSP environment. Wide experience of CAE tools and in depth understanding of digital/DSP design. Ref: BC2204

Video

South Coast to £35K
Good degree plus 2 years solid ASIC design skills to work on digital video systems. Your experience should include VHDL, H/S digital systems, RF (to 2GHz), FPGA's, DSP, etc. Ref: BC2205

Consultancy

Cambs to £40K
Minimum of 2 years experience in the mobile communications sector working on low cost high volume product design. VHDL/SYNOPSIS essential with the ability to specify and implement complex IC's. Ref: BC2206

ASIC and Clients

M3 £28K + Car
Solid experience of design flows with particular emphasis on the front end from RTL coding, synthesis, simulation and timing analysis. Lots of customer contact. Ref: BC2207

Communications

W. Country to £40K
A number of positions with an IC design consultancy. CMOS and BiCMOS experience an advantage. Work will involve RF and Analogue IC design with an excellent salary and benefits package. Ref: BC2208

Mobile Comms

M3 c. £35K
Development of digital hardware for communications equipment. In depth experience of FPGA's, ASIC's and gate arrays with VHDL and some PCB design. Ref: BC2209

Mixed Signal

North c. £30K
Senior position working on the design and development of mixed signal IC's. Several years experience in a similar position with team leadership ability. Ref: BC2210

Library Development

Surrey £30K
Creation of basic cell libraries, memory and complex IP models, model validation using simulation tools and technical support to field sales team. Ref: BC2211

RISC Micro's

Cambs to £30K
High calibre digital design engineers with 2 years experience including strong HDL and synthesis skills. Ref: BC2212

Contact Brian Cornwell at...

ERS Technical

Ambassador House,
575-599 Maxted Road,
Hemel Hempstead
Hertfordshire HP2 7DX
tel 01442 231691

eves/wkends 0411 467 185

fax 01442 215486

email brian_cornwell@ers.co.uk



ERS Technical

ERS Technical is a member of Executive Recruitment Services plc group of companies



Hardware

Email: steve@soltech.co.uk Website: www.soltech.co.uk

Solution Technical Recruitment, The Tower House,
High Street, Aylesbury, Bucks HP20 1SQ

Tel: 01296 336036 Fax: 01296 336037

SOLUTION

ASIC/VLSI

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| LSI Group Leader | Berks | to £45,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Cambs | to £40,000 |
| DRAM Designer | Avon | to £50,000 |
| Full Custom Design | Avon | to £45,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Suffolk | to £35,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Wilts | to £35,000 |
| RF IC Designer | Wilts | to £40,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Cambs | to £35,000 |
| LSI Designer | Berks | to £30,000 |
| ASIC Designer | S. Coast | to £40,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Hants | to £45,000 |
| RF IC Designer | Hants | to £45,000 |
| RF IC Designer | Surrey | to £45,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Berks | to £40,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Cambs | to £28,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Avon | to £35,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Cambs | to £45,000 |
| RF IC Designer | Berks | to £40,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Surrey | to £35,000 |
| ASIC Designer | Herts | to £40,000 |
| RF/Analogue IC Des | S. Coast | to £40,000 |
| RF/Analogue IC Des | Avon | to £60,000 |

DIGITAL

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Digital Design | Herts | to £30,000 |
| Digital Design | Surrey | to £30,000 |
| Digital Design | Cambs | to £28,000 |
| Digital Design | Cambs | to £45,000 |
| Digital Design | Berks | to £35,000 |
| Digital Design | Middx | to £25,000 |
| Digital Design | Berks | to £30,000 |
| Digital Design | S. Coast | to £33,000 |
| Digital Design | Avon | to £35,000 |
| Senior Digital Design | Bucks | to £45,000 |
| Digital Design | Bucks | to £22,000 |
| Senior Digital Design | Surrey | to £38,000 |
| Digital Design | Yorks | to £35,000 |
| Digital Design | Avon | to £30,000 |
| Digital Design | Wilts | to £25,000 |
| Digital Design | Cambs | to £35,000 |
| Digital Design | Wilts | to £30,000 |
| Digital Design | S. Wales | to £30,000 |

RF

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Senior RF Designer | Berks | to £38,000 |
| RF Engineer | Berks | to £33,000 |
| RF Engineer | Surrey | to £35,000 |
| RF Group Leader | Surrey | to £45,000 |
| RF Engineer | Wilts | to £35,000 |
| Senior RF Engineer | Avon | to £45,000 |
| RF Engineers | S. Coast | to £40,000 |
| Young RF Engineer | Wilts | to £25,000 |
| RF Team Leader | Yorks | to £45,000 |
| RF Engineer | Cambs | to £40,000 |
| RF Engineer | Bucks | to £35,000 |
| RF Engineer | Middx | to £38,000 |
| RF Engineer | Beds | to £35,000 |
| RF Engineer | Lincs | to £30,000 |
| RF Engineer | Berks | to £30,000 |
| RF Engineer (Filters) | Surrey | to £50,000 |
| RF Designers | Herts | to £45,000 |

DIGITAL/ANALOGUE

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|
| Senior Dig/Ana Designer | W. Mids | to £30,000 |
| Senior Dig/Ana Designer | Surrey | to £40,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Yorks | to £30,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Berks | to £28,000 |
| Senior Dig/Ana Designer | Berks | to £35,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Cambs | to £30,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Essex | to £25,000 |
| Senior Dig/Ana Designer | Cambs | to £35,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Sussex | to £25,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Avon | to £30,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designer | Surrey | to £30,000 |
| Dig/Ana Designers | Cambs | to £45,000 |

MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| LSI Group Leader | Berks |
| RF Group Leader | Surrey |
| RF Team Leader | Surrey |
| Hardware Team Leader | Cambs |
| RF Applications Manager | Wilts |
| DSP Group Leader | Surrey |
| Hardware Project Leader | W. Mids |
| HDL Manager | Cambs |
| Hardware Manager | Berks |

Contact Steve Davis

electronics WEEKLY HyperACTIVE

The UK's best read for electronics professionals on the internet

Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you will see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to...

www.electronicweek.co.uk

If you are serious about Internet marketing, then sponsorship of the Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** site is something you must consider.

Whether you have your own web site or not, **HyperACTIVE** offers you a great way of delivering your company's products or message to a worldwide buying audience.

By sponsoring a section of **HyperACTIVE**, users will have the opportunity to link directly to your web site - therefore generating new traffic.

For more information on how to develop your internet marketing activity please call Shaun Barton on 0181 652 3638.

Point your browser at
<http://www.electronicweek.co.uk>
register now, it's free



sponsored by



TOSHIBA



CIRCUIT IDEAS

Non-intrusive continuity tester

Without injecting a direct current into the circuit being tested, or activating any semiconductor junctions by the millivolt-level ac, this tester provides an audio signal to indicate a low resistance between test points.

A switched-capacitor inverter provides both 6V for the hex Schmitt inverters and a square wave from its summing node. A reflected impedance of under 1Ω or 4Ω from the half or full transformer secondary provides a 4kHz tone from the piezoelectric transducer.

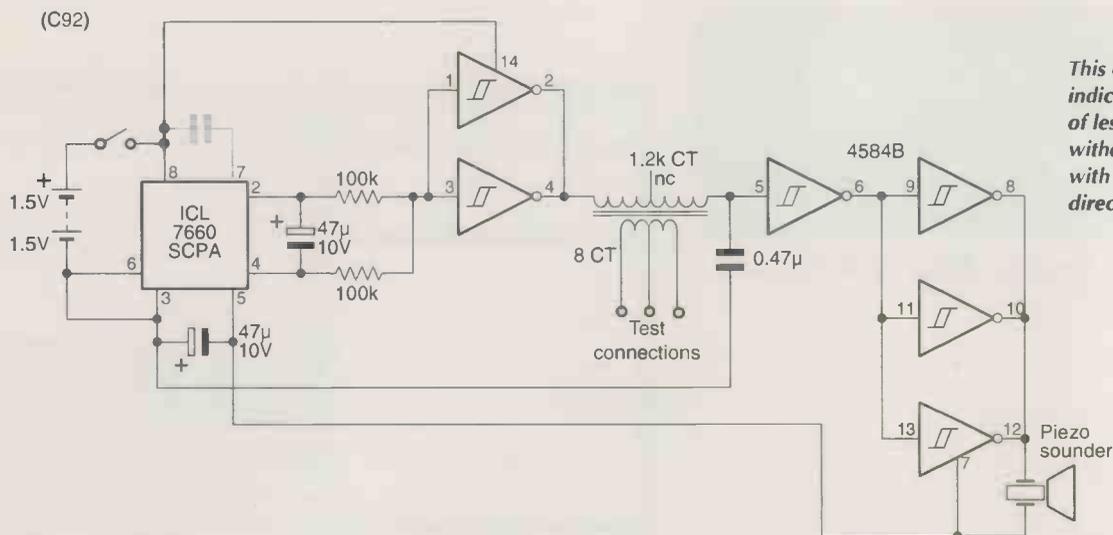
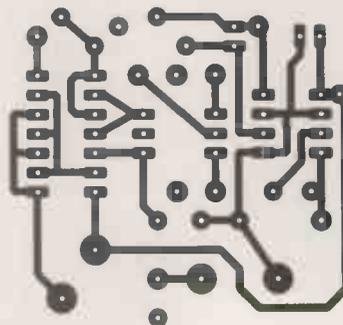
If required, a capacitor between

pins 7 and 8 of the inverter lowers the frequency of the square wave to match the transducer resonant frequency.

John A Haase
Fort Collins
Colorado
USA
C92

Further reading

Einar Abill, 'Sense continuity below an ohm,' *Electronic design*, September 5, 1995.



This continuity tester indicates resistance of less than 1Ω without interfering with the circuit; no direct current is used.

Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

Like life, *Electronics World* may seem surreal at times, but it is certainly not exclusive. Clearly, the best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

Liquid-level controller

Low power consumption, resistance to interference from mains spikes and low cost are features of this water level controller.

A step-down mains transformer provides voltage for the control circuit

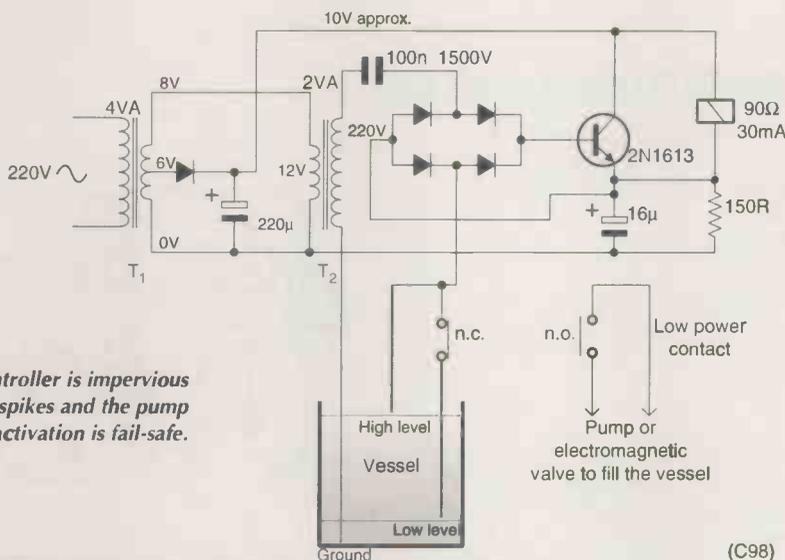
and a step-up transformer for the sensor measuring voltage of 100-200Vac to avoid electrolysis. Measuring current is 1-3mA, limited by the 100nF, 1.5kV capacitor. If the vessel is empty, no current

flows through the bridge rectifier, the transistor is off and the relay is activated. The normally closed contact is open and the low-level electrode is not in circuit, while the normally open contact is closed and the pump or valve starts to fill the vessel.

As the water rises, it first touches the low-level contact, but has no effect, since it is out of circuit; the level rises until the high-level contact is touched and the bridge takes current, the transistor turns on and the relay coil is short-circuited, so the low-level contact is in circuit and the pump stops. As the vessel empties and clears the low contact, the cycle starts again.

Mains spikes have no effect, since they reinforce the actions of the circuit. Distance between the vessel and circuit may be as much as 10m, but the ground line must not be near the other two lines to avoid stray capacitance.

Roland Vanthomme
Sambreville
Belgium
C98



Liquid level controller is impervious to mains spikes and the pump activation is fail-safe.

(C98)

Ten year index: new update

Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

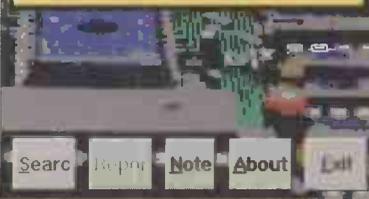
Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Applications
 - Applications by description
 - Applications by part numbers
 - Company addresses
- Author Index
- Books
- Circuit Ideas
- Information
- Subject Index
 - Analogue Design
 - Audio
 - Avionics
 - Broadcast
 - Communications
 - Components
 - Computing
 - Consumer Electronics
 - Control Electronics
 - Digital & DSP Design
 - History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1996 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index - see the Information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>.



www.softcopy.co.uk

Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at SoftCopy@compuserve.com, tel 01242 241455

Portables with a Purpose



Reliable Tools that do the Job

FieldPac uniquely combines the power and expandability of a desktop PC with the mobility, strength and form-factor of a metal attaché case. One truly full-sized ISA or PCI expansion slot allows you the freedom to choose any add-in card on the market

for applications such as: Network Testing & Monitoring, Portable D/A systems, Image Capture & Commissioning/Installation Tools. Trust the FieldPac anywhere you travel and feel confident it will survive the rigors of transport, ready to do the job, every time.

- ISA or PCI Full Sized Slot.
- High Brightness TFT Display.
- Pentium CPU, CD, Multimedia.
- Rugged, All Metal Attaché Case.

- Airline Hand Luggage.
- Universal Autoswitch Integral PSU.
- Removable Full-size Keyboard.
- CardBus / PCMCIA x 2.



Tel: +44 1908 263622

Fax: +44 1908 263220

sales@dolch.co.uk

www.dolch.com

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

Mosfet hf mixer

Figure 1 shows a typical dual-gate hf mixer, which provides reasonable, low-cost intermodulation and noise performance.

The improved circuit in Fig. 2 employs the mosfet as an amplifier rather than a mixer, an arrangement that allows the mosfet to be biased for best noise figure.

Transistors $Tr_{2,3}$ provide the multiplication needed for mixing and act as switches. Inductor L_1 and C_4 resonate at the if and R_4

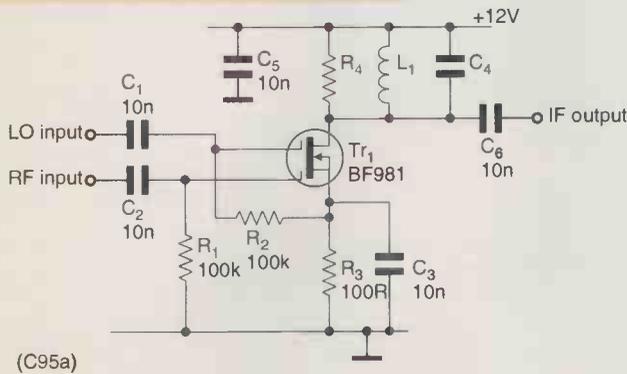
represents the if load.

Local oscillator input must be around 20mV pk-pk from a low impedance such as 50Ω and output inductor L_1 is bifilar wound on a ferrite core for best balance. These modifications to the original circuit provide higher gain and a lower

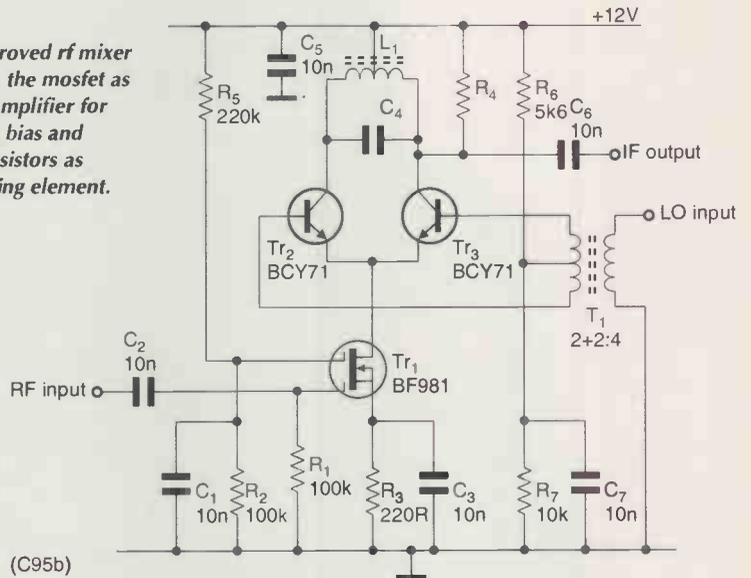
noise figure and higher intermodulation intercept to give an improvement in third-order dynamic range.

P Goodson
Bracknell
Berkshire
C95

£100 WINNER



Improved rf mixer uses the mosfet as an amplifier for best bias and transistors as mixing element.



Wide-band amplitude modulator

Gain of this amplitude modulator is constant for carrier frequencies between 10kHz and 50MHz. The circuit linearly

modulates the carrier by up to 100% using a modulation signal between 10Hz and 200kHz.

Modulating input varies the

current through Tr_3 and therefore the gain of the emitter-coupled amplifier $Tr_{1,2}$. Output of the amplifier is a composite of an amplitude-modulated carrier and the modulating frequency, the latter normally being removed by a filter.

Since the modulating frequency appears at the two collectors in common-mode, the differential op-amp amplifier rejects it, while amplifying the two am signals normally. The avoidance of filtering confers a wide-band performance.

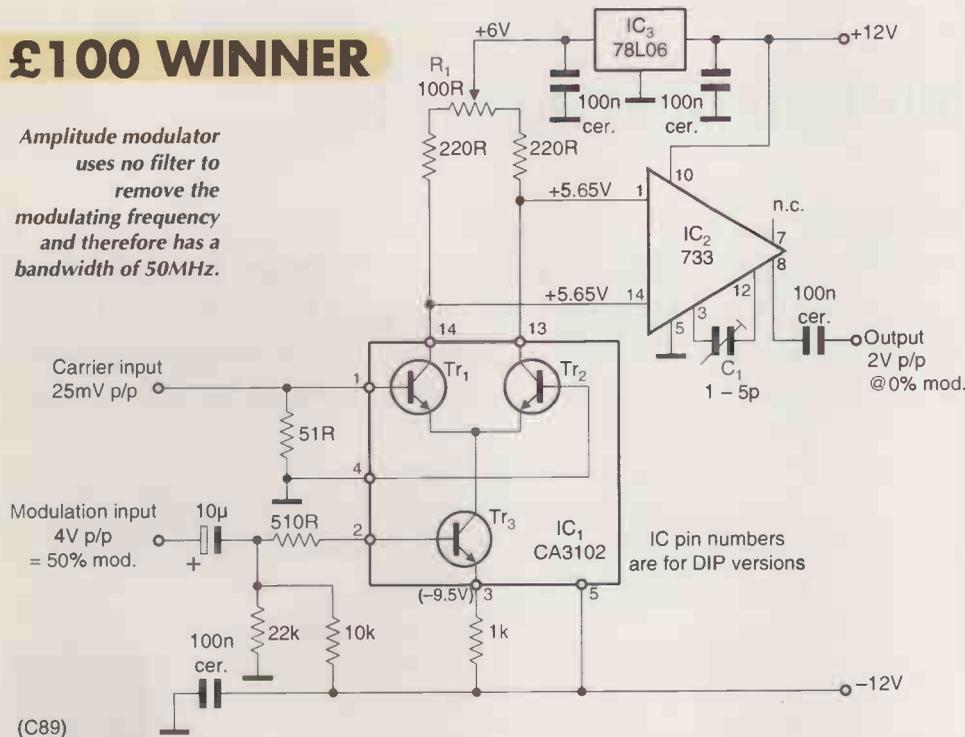
Trimmer C_1 increases the gain of the op-amp to counteract precisely the fall-off in gain of the emitter-coupled amplifier, while the potentiometer R_1 sets symmetry of the rf envelope when modulated to 50% by a 200kHz input, the carrier being anything over 2MHz.

The circuit is affected only minimally by temperature.

John Gibson
Berkeley
California
USA
C89

£100 WINNER

Amplitude modulator uses no filter to remove the modulating frequency and therefore has a bandwidth of 50MHz.



Telnet

Tel: 01203 650702

Hewlett Packard

8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser
(0.1-1050MHz) £6500
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) £2750

Hewlett Packard

436A power meter and sensor (various) from £900
437B power meter and sensor (various) from £1250

Hewlett Packard

8753A network analyser (3GHz) from £3000
8753B network analyser (3GHz) from £4000
'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A
available at £2500 & £3000

Wandel & Goltermann

PFJ-8 - error and fitter test set
(all options fitted) £POA
PCM 4 - PCM channel measurement set £9500

Marconi

2305 - modulation meter £1750
6310 - programmable sweep generator
(2 to 20GHz) - new £3500

Hewlett Packard

5342A - microwave frequency counter
(500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 £800
5370B - universal time interval counter £2000

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel £150
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing £1250
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing £1250
Hewlett Packard 54512B (300MHz-1G s/s) - 4 channel £POA
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F from £125
Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new) £450
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350
Leeroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel £2250
Leeroy 9304 AM - 200MHz - 4 channel DSO £3000
Meguro M50 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) £450
Philips 3055 - 50MHz Dual channel £450
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel £950
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel £1600
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage) £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - from £450
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. £650
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel £350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel £395
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel £600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. £2950
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel £1250
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM £1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel £995
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) from £200
Tektronix 2211 - 50MHz - 2 channel DSO £950

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 821 1 - 1.7GHz £1995
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz £850
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz £1995
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new £4500
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz £2100
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser
64Hz - 100KHz £5750
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz £4000
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser £1995
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scalar Network Analyser from £1000
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £3000
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2500
Hewlett Packard 8569B (0.01 to 22GHz) £4000
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable £2500
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser £850
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser £1250
Stanford Research SR760 (100KHz-FFT analyser) £2300
Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz £4500

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 - calibrated £2000
Marconi 2955A - calibrated £2250
Marconi 2955R - calibrated £3750
Marconi 2958/2960 £2250
Anritsu MS555A2 £1200
Hewlett Packard 8920A £2000
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) £7500
Hewlett Packard 8922G/H/M (GSM) £POA
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 £4995
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 £1995
Racal 611 (GSM) £2500
Racal 6115 (GSM) £5000
Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new) £6250
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) £6950
IFR 1200S (calibrated) £2995



Fax 01203 650 773

Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz £4250
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser £2000

MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 - Noise Gain Analyser £POA
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp £1750
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A - Calibration Units (various available) £POA
Fluke 2625/2635 Data Buckets (various) £POA
GN ELM/EPB31 - PCM Signalling Recorder £3000
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autorangeing System PSU (20v-30a) £750
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A) £800
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser £5000
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver £1250
Hewlett Packard 5370B - Universal Time Interval Counter £2000
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) £3,250
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser £6750
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe £4750
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame from £2000
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply £2000
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU £750
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe £2000
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers £POA
HP 339A Distortion measuring set £1500
HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit £650
HP 435A - 435B Power meters from £200
HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator £850
HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator £1450
HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz £1900
HP 37900D - Signalling test set £4250
HP 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter £750
HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser £3750
HP 8903B and E - Distortion Analyser from £2000
HP 5359A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser £2950
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held) £1750
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter £700
Marconi 6950/6960 Power Meters & Sensors from £500
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator £1500
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at £995
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise £2250
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter £600
Rohde & Schwarz 5MY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) £2250
Rohde & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor £1250
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter £2250
Wandel & Goltermann PRA-1 - Frame Analyser £5250
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser £2250
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser £4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.

Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,

Coveyry CV3 2SE

Tel: 01203 650702 569

Fax: 01203 650 773

Twilight switch

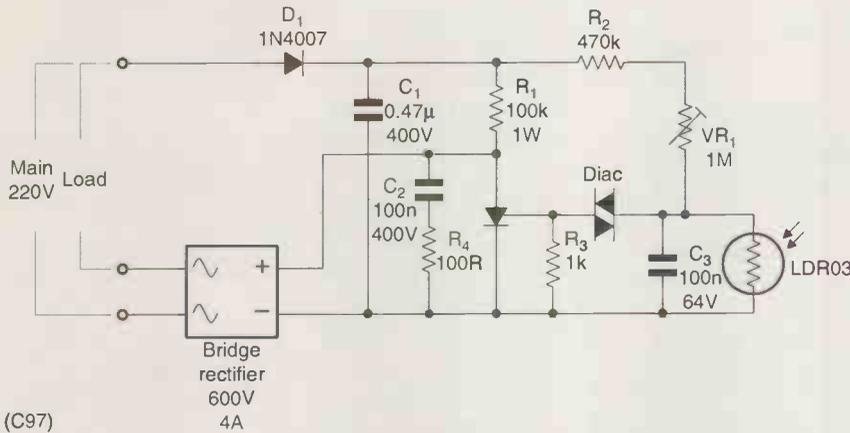
This circuit switches power to a load when ambient light falls below a set level. In some circuits

of this type, the light sensor will switch the load off again if light impinges on it. In this circuit, the

thyristor is supplied with a sustaining current from the rectified supply, so that the load remains on in the presence of mains power.

Capacitor C_2 and R_4 prevent rapid power-on voltage rises to avoid false thyristor firing. The variable resistor adjusts sensitivity.

Jean-Marc Brassart
Saint-Laurent-du-Var
France
C97



(C97)

Once fired, the thyristor in this light switch stays on, regardless of light on the sensor.

Triode audio amplifier with bootstrapping

Positive feedback reduces the demands on low- μ triodes such as the 6080, which are easily obtained, avoids the need for inter-stage transformers and exotic triodes.

The use of triodes as the output stage in valve amplifiers has much to recommend it, but there is the problem of the large drive needed by some types of valve. It is found that a form of bootstrapping overcomes the problem, following similar design techniques used by Macintosh.

Positive feedback, applied to the anode load resistors of the driver stage, comes from taps on the ultra-linear output transformer, many of which are available. This removes the

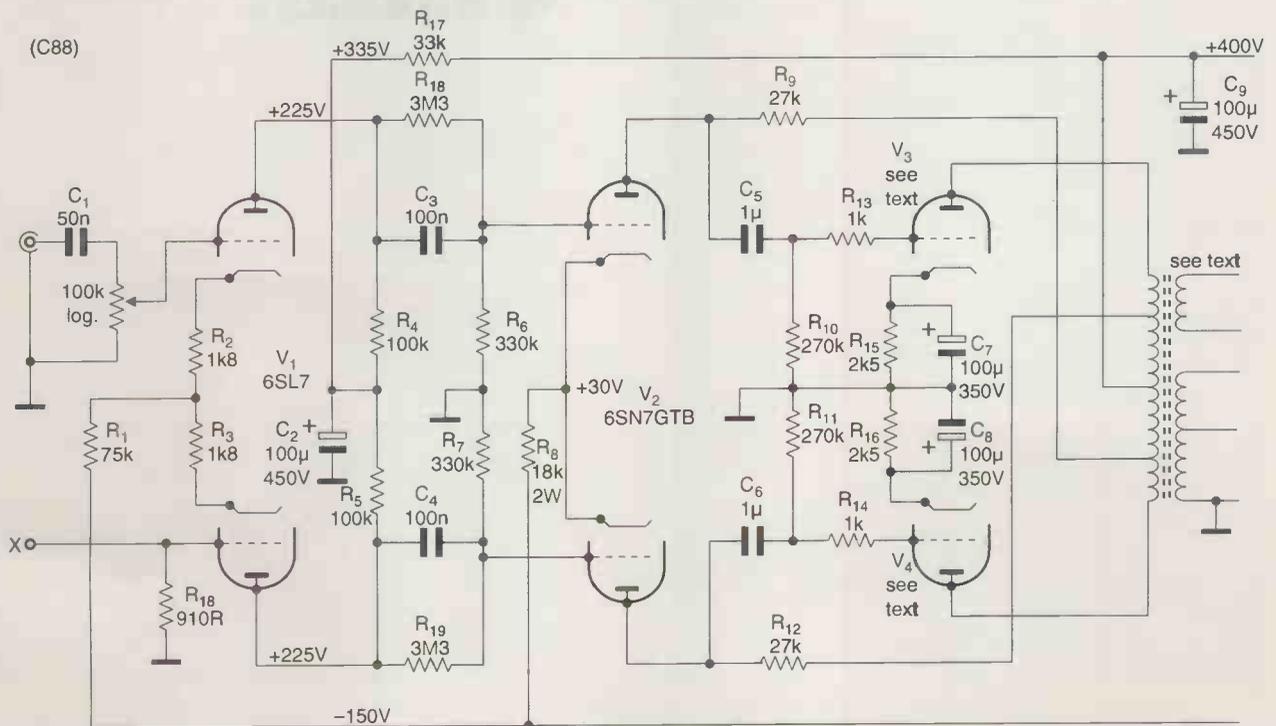
need for the drivers to supply the large voltage swings needed by low- μ triodes such as the 6080. An output transformer having 43% taps is suitable for use with the 6080 types or, with a μ of 4.5, 25% taps can be used.

A single 6080 with a 4300 Ω impedance transformer, running from a 350V rail, produced 10W of clean audio, while another with two 6080s in push-pull and a transformer impedance of 2150 Ω on a supply of

400V gave 30W. V_3 and V_4 are both sections of a 6080, each section having its own cathode resistor and bypass.

Feedback comes from the 8 Ω tap of the transformer to point X, reversal of the output transformer secondary stopping any oscillation.

John L Stewart
King City
Ontario
Canada
C88

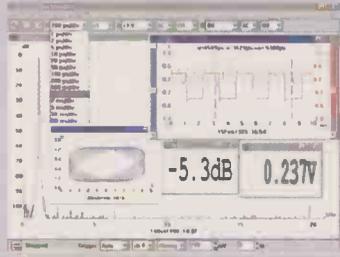


(C88)

Pay this:



for this:



Pay this:



for this:



or



Easy choice? Then send for the Pico Technology full colour PC based test & measurement catalog and software demonstration diskette. Alternatively, visit our web site:

www.picotech.com

Use a Pico ADC together with the supplied software and transform your PC into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, multimeter, data logger and chart recorder. Virtual instruments replace bulky and expensive test equipment, saving money and workbench space. They make switching between instruments quick and easy. Pico Technology virtual instruments are easier to use than traditional instruments: simple to use software and on-screen help makes you an expert within minutes.

▼ Up to 100MS/s

▼ Up to 16 bit resolution

▼ Prices from £59



pico
Technology Limited

Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E:mail: post@picotech.co.uk, Web: www.picotech.com

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 100,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also Technical Helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.



Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.



OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT

Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

HOW TO ORDER

Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

Please quote stock number 332-3996 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.



CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD

£100 WINNER

New FIR speaker crossover

Finite impulse response filters produce a linear phase response and a constant group delay and may be designed using all-pass elements and a summing network, a linear phase response being obtained when all coefficients are symmetrical.

The two-way crossover filter shown here is a member of a new class of phase-linear FIR crossovers.

Varying the coefficients produces differing low-pass filters, as shown below. Taking the difference between the delayed input and the low-pass output produces a high-pass characteristic.

With four all-pass elements, you can obtain slopes up to 24dB/octave. Adding elements with an extended summation network produces higher-

order crossover, but for use with standard high-quality speakers, second or fourth-order crossovers are adequate.

Corner frequency depends on R_0C_0 in each element and on values in the summation network.

For an average filter,
 R_{1-5} 20k Ω .

Least-squares filter:
 R_1 8.66k Ω
 $R_{2,4}$ 34k Ω
 R_3 48.7k Ω .

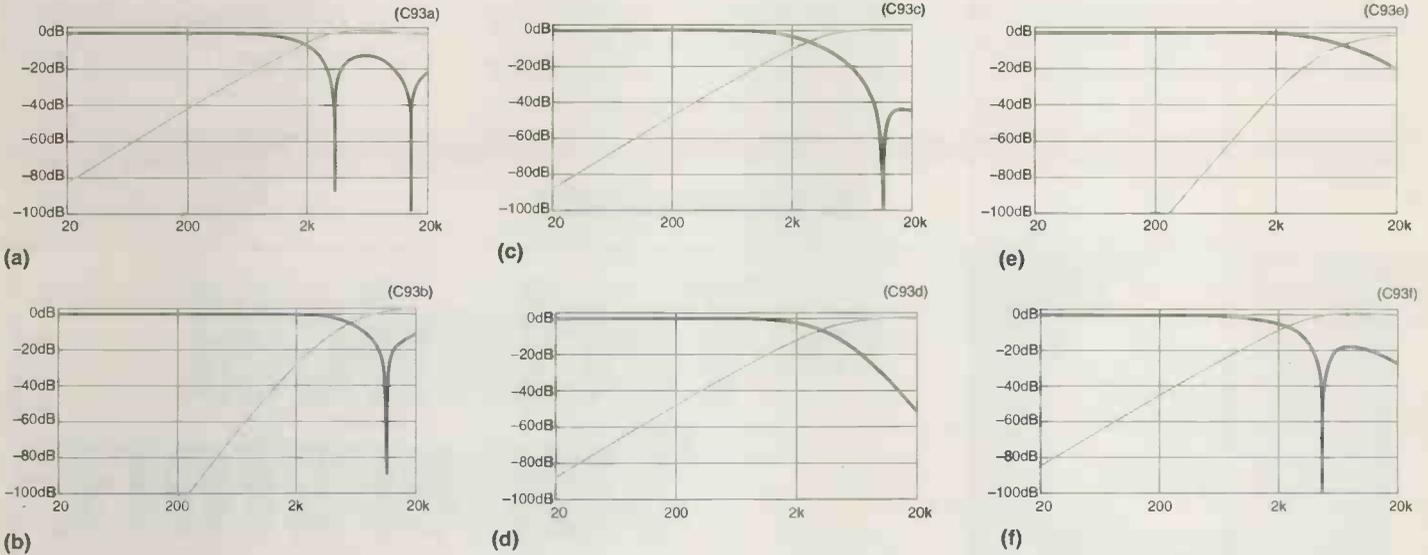
Optimised average filter:
 R_1 7.32k Ω
 $R_{2,4}$ 24.9k Ω
 R_3 35.7k Ω .

Optimal low-pass filter:
 R_1 6.19k Ω
 $R_{2,4}$ 24.9k Ω
 R_3 37.4k Ω .

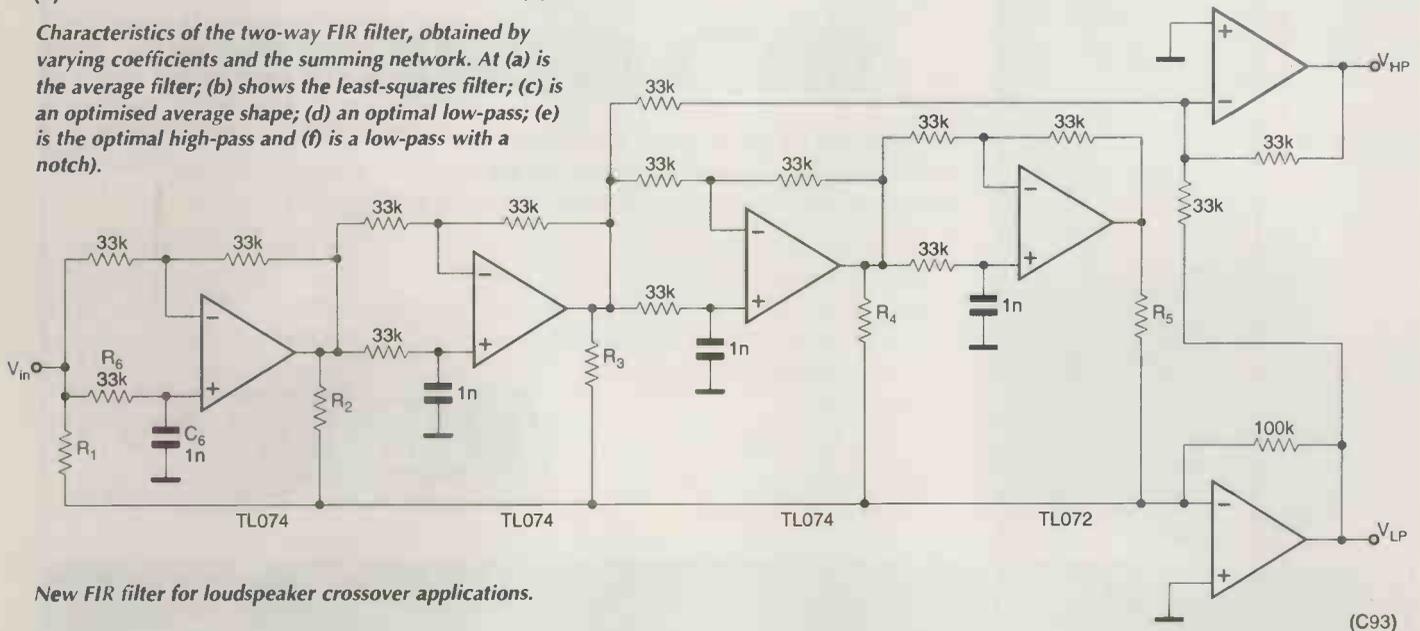
Optimal high-pass filter:
 R_1 6.19k Ω
 $R_{2,4}$ 24.9k Ω
 R_3 61.9k Ω .

Low-pass filter with notch:
 R_1 12.4k Ω
 $R_{2,4}$ 24.9k Ω .

Gerd Schmidt
 Frankfurt
 Germany
 C93



Characteristics of the two-way FIR filter, obtained by varying coefficients and the summing network. At (a) is the average filter; (b) shows the least-squares filter; (c) is an optimised average shape; (d) an optimal low-pass; (e) is the optimal high-pass and (f) is a low-pass with a notch.



New FIR filter for loudspeaker crossover applications.



THE IEC 320 CONNECTION

OLSON OFFICE FURNITURE CABLE MANAGEMENT WITH IEC 320 SHUTTERED SOCKETS MANUFACTURED TO BS 6396

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON PANELS with 10AMP CEE22/IEC SHUTTERED SOCKETS FUSED, DOUBLE FUSED WITH MAINS FILTER AND RCD PROTECTION

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON DISTRIBUTION PANELS WITH IEC 320 SOCKETS INDIVIDUALLY FUSED

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON DISTRIBUTION PANELS WITH IEC 320 SOCKETS INDIVIDUALLY FUSED AND NEON INDICATORS

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON 'THE RACK RANGE' MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS FOR 19" RACK MOUNTING HORIZONTAL

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON STRIPBLOC CEE 22 EUROPEAN STANDARD AND BS 5733

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

OLSON 'The Rack Range' CEE22/I.E.C. SOCKETS

FOUR STAR HOUSE, FOUR STAR RD., LONDON E11 5GL
TEL: 0181-905 7273

BUY DIRECT!



24 HOUR DELIVERY SERVICE
MASTERCARD AND VISA
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



ISO 9002
REGISTERED FIRM
GB 1907

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

OLSON HOUSE, 490 HONEYPOT LANE, 573
STANMORE, MIDDLESEX HA7 1JX
TEL: 0181-905 7273 FAX: 0181-952 1232

Low-current battery monitor

The use of exclusive-Nor gates in this four-led battery monitor, which originally had three of the four leds illuminated for much of the time, has allowed only one of the leds to be on at a time, so saving current.

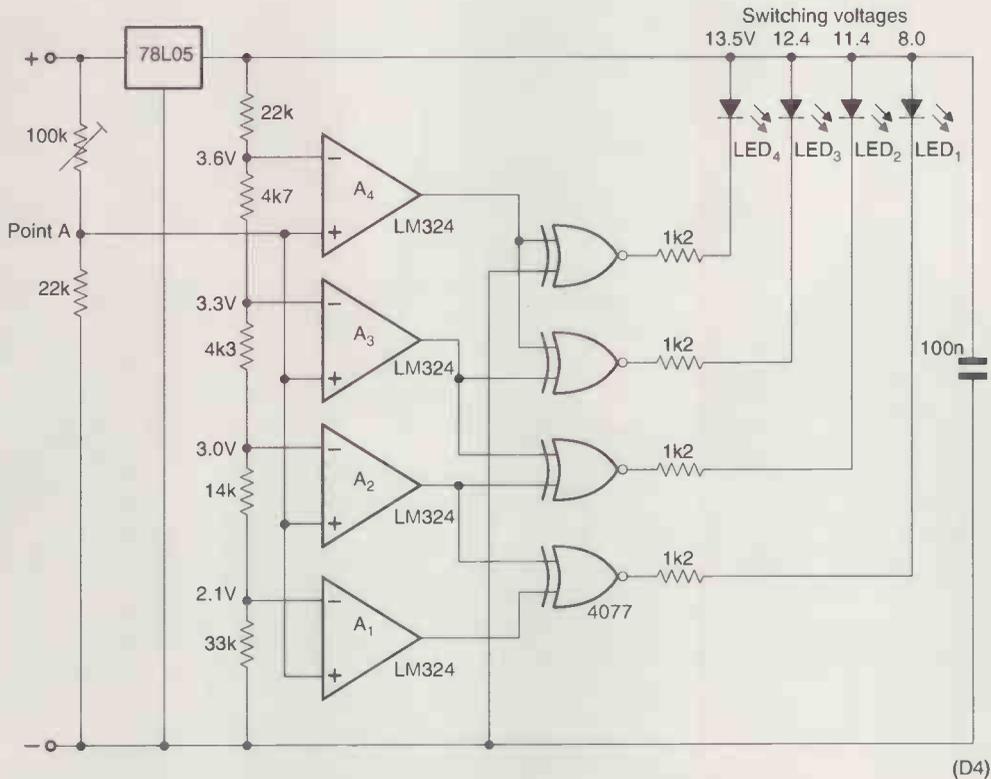
As a reminder, an exNor gives a 1 output if one input is 0 and a 0 output if both inputs are 0. In the circuit

shown, a 78L05 regulator supplies a tapped resistor chain with 5V to give four reference voltages, the four op-amps in an LM324 being used as comparators, in which the voltage-divided input is compared with the four reference voltages. The use of the exNors means that as each led comes on, the one below it goes out,

only the highest therefore being illuminated. Switching points with values shown are 8V, 11.4V, 12.4V and 13.5V. No led is on below 8V, since the circuit supplied by the battery is long gone at that voltage. ■

Neville Frewin
Fontainebleau
South Africa

Four-led battery monitor shows only one led at a time, instead of a maximum of four, due to the use of exclusive-Nor gates.



Two-op-amp sine generator, MkII

Oscillator uses a non-inverting integrator described earlier, but modified to use one capacitor and two resistors.

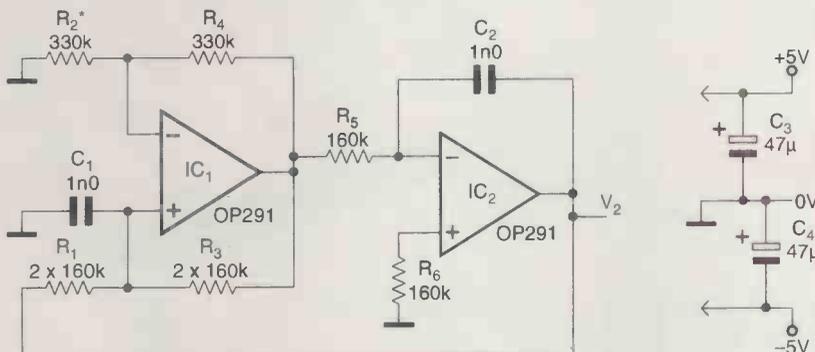
An earlier contribution¹ showed how two op-amps may be made to generate low-distortion sine waves, the circuit being based on a non-inverting integrator that needed two capacitors. This new circuit² needs only one capacitor, but two extra resistors, which are easy to match and readily available in low-temperature coefficient form at low cost.

Op-amp IC₁ is the non-inverter, IC₂ being the inverting integrator. To obtain oscillation, phase lag from each integrator must be 90° and loop gain just greater than unity; adjustment of the gain to make v₁ just clip at the ±5V rails is critical and is done here by reducing R₂ and inserting a 20kΩ trimmer in its ground leg. Lowest distortion is

gained if C₂ is slightly greater than C₁ or R₅ slightly increased.

Common-mode signals into the inputs of IC₁ are nearly ±3V and it is necessary to use an OP-291 or similar that has near rail-to-rail inputs as well as output. Frequency of the circuit shown is 1kHz.

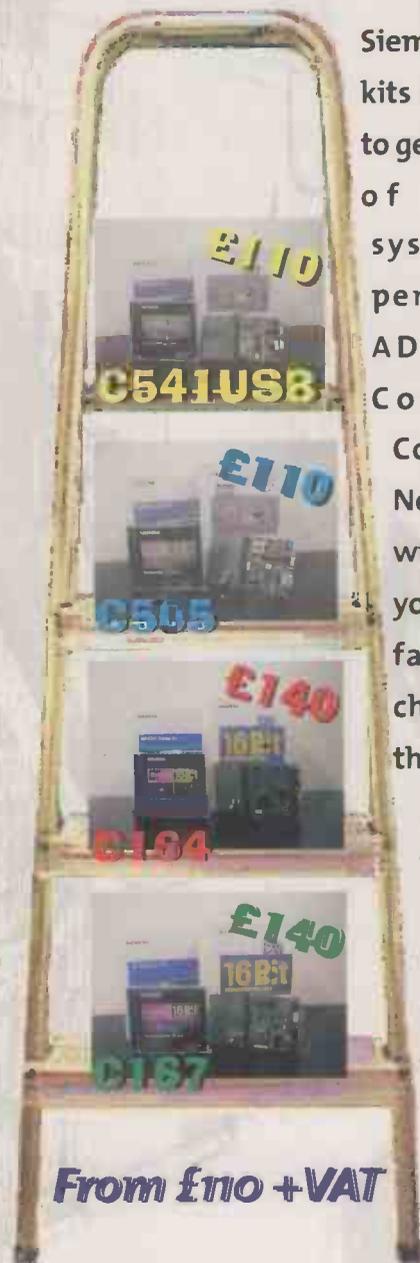
CJD Catto
Cambridge
D3



References

1. Catto, CJD. Two op-amp sine generator. *Electronics World*, April, 1999, p.291.
 2. Burnill, J. Integrator with no signal inversion. *Electronics World*, May, 1995, p.431.
 3. Hickman, I. A perfect variable oscillator? *Electronics World*, June, 1998, p.485.
- (Ref. 3 was inadvertently omitted from the article in Ref.1.)

The First Rung On The Microcontroller Ladder



Siemens uC starter kits are a great way to get into the world of embedded systems. With peripherals like ADC, Capture/Compare and Controller Area Networking, you will be able to get your ideas going fast - you can choose between the popular 8-bit C500 CPU family or the 12.5 MIPS 16-bit C167 family to get the best fit for your project.

From £110 +VAT

For further details see our website
www.hitex.co.uk

Hitex (UK) Ltd. University of Warwick Science Park, Coventry, CV4 7EZ
Tel: 01203 692066 Fax: 01203 692131
Email: sales@hitex.co.uk Web: www.hitex.co.uk

KIT

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,
Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems

CHIPDRIVE

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I²C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris, Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT.

Supplied with CARDSERVER API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



CHIPDRIVE Intern
£49.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT

CHIPDRIVE ExTERN
£49.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT



CHIPDRIVE Micro
£39.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT

All Chipdrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/Ni-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

APP-LOCK

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT
Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.
£79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

FREE
GSM CARD READING application
supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. CardServer is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.



£69.95 +
P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with CHIPDRIVE micro,
Smart Cards and Source Code.
Full Tech Support via Email.

<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edsim2000.com>

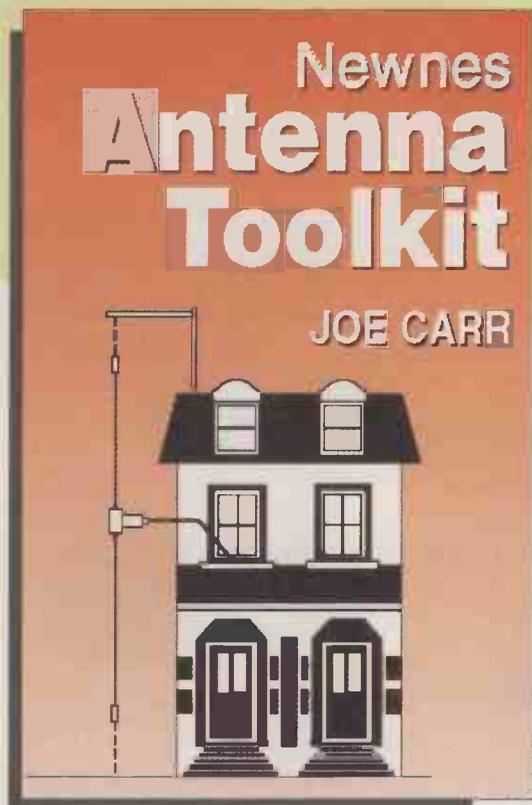
CONTACTLESS SMART CARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM HITAG™ Cards

The Contactless Reader/Writer is designed to communicate via an RF field with the HITAG™ range of contactless cards. A simple ASCII based command set allows direct access to the powerful features that enable data to be read and written to the card at distances up to 150mm. A RS485 multi drop facility is built onto the reader/writer unit allowing daisy chaining of up to 32 devices. Communication is via an onboard configurable RS232 Port A sounder, two opto isolated outputs, 4 LED's and 2 high current open drain Mosfets are available for interfacing.



£149.95 +
P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD



Antenna Toolkit

by Joe Carr

Combined with antenna design software on CD-rom, Newnes' new book *Antenna Toolkit* provides a complete design solution. Prepared by antenna expert Joe Carr, this package is written for beginners and advanced users alike.

On the CD-rom is a suite of powerful software running on the pc. The software calculates the critical lengths and other parameters of the antennas in the book by having the user select the antenna type and set the frequency.

The main menu screen is in the form of tabs, one for each chapter of the book plus other topics.

This 220 page work includes 185 illustrations and 23 photographs.

**** HF propagation predictor included ****

Also included is a Windows freeware package, from the Voice of America organization, called VOACAP. This is an hf propagation predictor which some commercial sources have offered unmodified for hundreds of dollars.

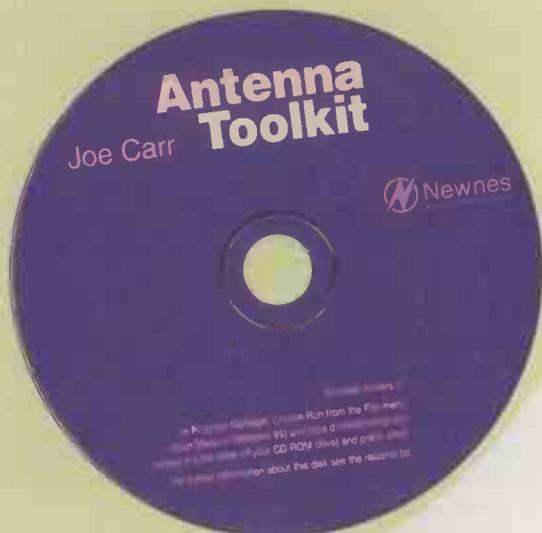
UK Price: £27.50 Europe £30.00 ROW £32.50

** Price includes delivery and package **

What's in the book?

Radio Signals On The Move; Antenna Basics; Wire, Connections, Grounds And All That; Marconi and Other Unbalanced Antennas; Doublets, Dipoles And Other Hertzian Antennas; Limited Space Antennas; Large Loop Antennas; Wire Array Antennas; Impedance Matching; Simple Antenna Instrumentation & Measurements

Includes free CD with antenna design software



Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

Newnes Antenna Toolkit

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information

Credit card no. _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

SPEAKERS' CORNER



Getting more copper inside a loudspeaker's coil gap by using square cross-sectioned wire instead of circular has got to improve performance, hasn't it? John Watkinson investigates.

As I have demonstrated in earlier articles, the efficiency of a moving coil speaker is pretty miserable. Anything that offers an improvement in efficiency is worth looking at.

The efficiency depends upon the Bl product and the overall moving mass. Making the magnet more powerful is an obvious approach, but this is expensive. An alternative is to look at ways of getting more Bl from an existing magnet.

This is where square and rectangular wire comes in to consideration. Figure 1a) shows a coil made with round wire. The packing efficiency is poor because circles don't fit together at all well. The result is that only part of the magnetic field that we have paid for is being used. Figure 1b) shows that if square wire is used, the air voids are removed and the packing efficiency is better.

How much better?

The question is though, how much better? I have kept coming across the above argument, but the result was never quantified, so I decided to work it out. It turned out to be more complex than might at first be thought.

It is important to compare like with like, so that as much as possible everything should be kept the same except for the cross-sectional shape of the wire. So consider two coils, having the same overall length, the same DC resistance and the same mass. They differ only in their wire cross section.

This isn't easy because if the cross-sectional area of the wire is kept the same, the coil having the square wire will be shorter because of the better packing. This will reduce the linear travel of the cone and the overhung coil length and so we are not comparing like with like.

On the other hand, if the coils are

made the same length, the coil having the square wire would have more turns and hence higher resistance.

I thought that one approach would be to compare coils of the same length and DC resistance. The cross-sectional area of the square coil would have to be greater so that the same resistance was obtained despite the larger number of turns. The result of this approach is that the coil wire itself would be heavier, but the effect of the changed moving mass could be estimated.

The panel entitled shows the calculations. The result is that the Bl product goes up by 8 percent because more turns are in the gap. The gap volume occupied by the wire can be reduced by 8 percent because of the improved packing. This means that the magnet could be smaller, or with the same magnet the field would be stronger.

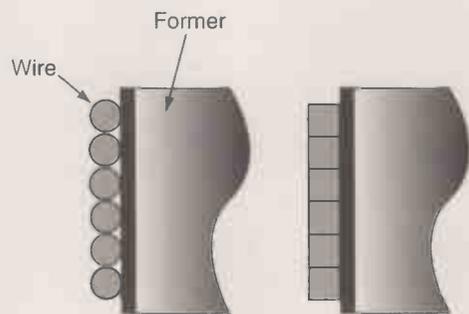
Clearance and former losses

In practice, the magnet gap is wasted by clearance spaces and the coil former, so nothing like the 8 percent improvement is realised. The gain is more like 2 percent. The square wire has given about a ten percent improvement in Bl . Unfortunately, the panel also shows that the mass of the coil has gone up by 17 percent, so we lose!

Another approach to the problem is to allow rectangular wire. This would make it possible to match the mass, resistance and coil length with that of an equal circular wire coil.

Figure 2 shows that if the rectangular wire has the same cross-sectional area it will have the same mass and resistance per unit length as the round wire. Also, if the diameter is the same as the section height, the coil will have the same length too.

Note that the Bl product doesn't change. But the thickness of the coil



falls to about three quarters of the value for round wire. This allows a smaller gap volume and consequently a smaller magnet for the same field strength.

However, the magnet won't be three quarters as big because as before some of the gap is used up with coil former and clearance space. Maybe a ten percent reduction in magnet size, or a ten percent improvement in Bl for the same magnet would be feasible.

Bearing in mind the phenomenal cost of square wire and the enormous difficulty in obtaining it, it is likely that the saving on the magnet would be eclipsed by the extra cost of the wire below a certain size of drive unit. It is only in large drive units where the magnet cost becomes an issue and small magnetic efficiency gains become worthwhile.

So the efficiency argument for



$$A = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = A = dt$$

$$\text{so, } t = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2 = 0.785d$$

Fig. 1. Round wire at a) wastes magnetic field volume. Efficient packing of square wire at b) should be more efficient – but by how much?

Fig. 2. Rectangular wire can have the same weight and resistance as round wire, but needs only 3/4 the volume so the magnet can be smaller.

Efficiency versus weight

If wire length is L then for equal resistance,

$$\frac{L_S}{A_S} = \frac{L_R}{A_R} \quad (1)$$

If coil circumference is C , number of turns is L/C . Length of coil, L_C , is number of turns multiplied by w or d .

$$L_C = \frac{L_S}{C} \times w = \frac{L_R}{C} \times d \therefore \frac{L_S}{L_R} = \frac{d}{w} \quad (2)$$

From eqn 1,

$$\frac{4L_R}{\pi d^2} = \frac{L_S}{w^2} \therefore \frac{L_S}{L_R} = \frac{4w^2}{\pi d^2} = \frac{d}{w} \text{ (from eqn 2)}$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^3}{w^3} = \frac{4}{\pi} \therefore \frac{d}{w} = 1.084 \rightarrow BI \text{ is } 8\% \text{ better}$$

If mass is M ,

$$\frac{M_S}{M_R} = \frac{L_S \times A_S}{L_R \times A_R} = \frac{d}{w} \times \frac{4w^2}{\pi d^2} = \frac{4}{\pi} \times \frac{w}{d} = 1.17 \rightarrow \text{mass is } 17\% \text{ higher.}$$

So assuming constant DC resistance and coil length, the coil using square wire is 8% more efficient, but 17% heavier.



$$A_R = \frac{\pi}{4} d^2$$

$$A_S = w^2$$

square or rectangular wire is tenuous if used as a replacement for round wire in an existing design. It is certainly less effective than the improvement obtained by going from copper to aluminium. However, square or rectangular wire has the characteristic that successive turns can easily be

bonded together so that the coil former can be dispensed with. This has a number of advantages.

Benefits of no former

The elimination of the coil former reduces the amount of wasted volume

in the gap. The wasted volume is now only due to the inner and outer coil clearance spaces. A self supporting coil has better cooling because both sides are exposed and can radiate to both poles.

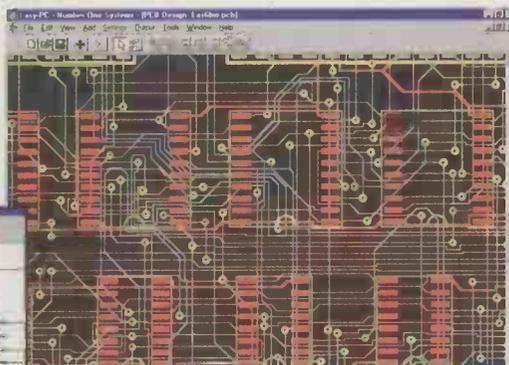
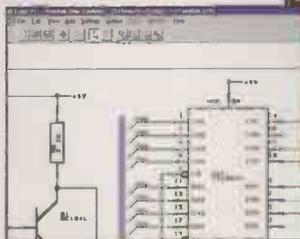
Combining the elimination of the coil former with the slightly better packing of the square wire gives a tangible reduction in gap volume. The more powerful the speaker, the greater the ratio of coil volume to clearance volume and the more relevant the approach becomes. Self supporting coils of this kind are found in all kinds of applications such as vibration table actuators and in the positioners of giant disk drives.

For small or low powered speakers, it doesn't make economic sense except for manufacturers who operate at very high volumes and can get specialist wires at reasonable cost through volume purchase. If square or rectangular wire is contemplated, the speaker has to be designed from the outset to use it. If the coil isn't self supporting, most of the advantage is lost. ■

“We never expected PCB Layout power at this price...”

EASY-PC FOR WINDOWS the top selling advanced printed circuit board and schematic design system brings you a simple and intuitive user interface with a set of powerful features normally only found in the most expensive packages.

- True Windows graphical user interface
- Easy to learn and use
- Full connectivity between SCM and PCB
- Full multi-level Undo and Redo
- Multi-Sheet project based design
- 0.1 Micron system resolution
- Unlimited layers, electrical and non-electrical
- Uses technology files for 'fast start' designs
- OrCAD and IMT EDA Workbench schematics netlist import
- Intelligent circuit copy and paste within and across designs
- Cut, copy and paste to external Windows applications
- Extensive design rules and connectivity checking / reporting
- Features a comprehensive set of libraries including SMT devices
- Automatic links to our Analogue, Digital & Electromagnetic simulators
- Runs under Windows 95/98™ and Windows NT™
- Available as Unlimited, 2000 pins, 1000 pins and 500 pins variants



Easy-PC For Windows

from

Number One Systems

The Electronics CAD Software Specialists

Visit our web site at www.numberone.com
or Email us on sales@numberone.com
or call sales on 01684 773662 or fax 01684 773664

Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane, Bredon,
Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR, UK

Number One Systems and Easy-PC are trademarks of Sightmagic Ltd. All other trademarks are acknowledged to their rightful owners.

CIRCLE NO.122 ON REPLY CARD

FM Embedded Controllers at a groundbreaking price!

£95 each
PER 100 UNITS

WEB SITE
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I²C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and/or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK



OPTIONAL EXTRAS

- Additional extra features to the FM 200
- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
 - ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8x8
 - ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
 - ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
 - ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
 - ◆ Up to 32 Digital VO Channels
 - ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
 - ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
 - ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space



**CAMBRIDGE
MICROPROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

M & B RADIO PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC TEST AND MEASUREMENT

OSCILLOSCOPES

- HP 5420D 300 MHz 2 channel digitising (27 channels logic state triggering) £1,250
- TEKTRONIX 7903/7A16 x2/7880 200 MHz 4 channel £450
- TEKTRONIX 7603/7A16A x2/7853A 4 channel £380
- TEKTRONIX 2465/2465A 300 MHz 4 channel from £1,800
- TEKTRONIX 2465A 150 MHz 4 channel OPTOS £1,100
- TEKTRONIX 2445A 150 MHz 4 channel £850
- TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB £900
- TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 4 channel autocal £900
- TEKTRONIX 2245 100 MHz 4 channel (NEW) £700
- TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel £600
- TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage £1,000
- TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz 2 channel £400
- TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage £750
- TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz 2 channel £295
- TEKTRONIX 7M504 4 slot mainframe £1,500
- TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel £400
- TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage (new) £400
- TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel OPTOS £400
- TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel £350
- FLUKE PM3082 100 MHz 4 channel (new) £1,200
- PHILIPS PM 3263X 100 MHz delay/elements £375
- PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel £295
- PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel £375
- PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel £350
- PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel with cursors £750
- IWATSU SS 5711 100 MHz 4 channel (as new) £325
- IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel £275
- KIKUSUI COS5041 40 MHz 2 channel £245
- KENWOOD CS 4025 20 MHz 2 channel £200
- NICOLET 4094A583/43 digital scope £950
- HITACHI W1100 100 MHz 2 channel with cursors £750
- GOULD 4035 20 MHz digital storage + remote keypad £500
- GOULD OS1100A 30 MHz 2 channel DIL timebase £160
- GOULD OS250B 15 MHz 2 channel £130

SIGNAL GENERATORS

- HP 8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesiser £1,750
- HP 8633D 23 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new) £1,500
- HP 8656A 100 KHz-990 MHz signal generator £1,200
- HP 8640A 20 Hz-512 MHz signal generator £250
- HP 8640B 600 KHz-512 MHz signal generator £600
- HP 8620C/8624D 5.9-9 GHz sweeper £1,000
- HP 8620C/8624A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweeper £900
- HP 8620C/8620B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper £900
- HP 8620C/8620A 10-1300 MHz sweeper £600
- HP 8620C sweeper mainframes (as new) £250
- HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator £250
- HP 3336B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesiser/level meter £300
- HP 3330A frequency synthesiser 0.1 Hz-13 MHz £300
- HP 3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor £1,200
- HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator £400
- THURLBY TG230 2 MHz sweep function generator £150
- TEKTRONIX 2901 tone mark generator £200
- MARCONI TF2022 10 KHz-1000 MHz signal generator £900
- MARCONI TF2019 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator £700
- MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synthesiser £350
- FARNELL SSG520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised £300

- FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesised signal generator £1,000
- ROHDES & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new) £750
- GIGA GRI101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator £500
- PHILIPS PM5190 1 MHz-2 MHz LF synthesiser (new) £400

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

- TEKTRONIX 496P 10 KHz-1800 MHz £3,000
- TEKTRONIX 494P 10 KHz-21 GHz (1 year Cal & warranty) £7,000
- TEKTRONIX 492P 10 KHz-21 GHz OPT 001/002/003 £5,500
- ANRITSU MS610B 10 KHz-2 GHz £3,000
- TAKEDA RIKEN TR4172 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser £5,500
- HP 1650B 80 channel 100 MHz logic analyser £4,000
- HP CALAN 3010R sweep/trigger analyser £1,000
- HP 8753A/85046A 100 KHz-3 GHz network analyser/5 parameter test set opt 010 £6,000
- HP 8903A audio analyser £1,500
- HP 8590A 10 MHz-1.5 GHz spectrum analyser £4,000
- HP 8559B/182T 10 MHz-21 GHz £2,750
- HP 8558B 100 KHz-1.500 MHz analyser + mainframe £1,000
- HP 8557A 100 KHz-350 MHz analyser + mainframe £500
- HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz £400
- HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser £1,800
- HP 1417/8552B/8555A 10 MHz-18 GHz £1,500
- HP 1407/8553B/8553B 10 KHz-110 MHz £650
- MARCONI 2380/2382 100 Hz-400 MHz £2,300
- MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage £400
- CUSHMAN CE15 1 MHz-1000 MHz spectrum monitor £350

SPECIAL OFFERS

- IWATSU SS5711 100 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new) £325
- IWATSU SS5710 60 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new) £275
- PLESSEY PRS3205A HF receivers £1,000
- RACAL RA1772 HF receivers £650
- RACAL RA2172 receiver + FSK adaptor £300
- RACAL RA17L 30 MHz receivers £150
- KENWOOD CS1575A 5MHz dual trace oscilloscopes £50
- LEADER LB552C stereoscope £40
- LEADER LB54B 2 channel millivoltmeter £45
- LEADER MEGURO ETC automatic distortion meters £75

TEST EQUIPMENT

- ANRITSU MS654 2 GHz error detector £300
- ANRITSU MS90C1 voiceband monitor (boxed new with manuals) £400
- AVO 215-L/2 AC/DC breakdown ionisation tester £400
- AVO CT160 valve tester £150
- BALL EPFRATROM MRT-H rubidium frequency standard £3,500
- BIRD 8329 300W 30dB attenuator £400
- BIRD 8323 100W 30dB attenuator £200

- BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £300
- BRUEL & KJAEER 2515 vibration analyser (AS NEW) £3,000
- DATRON 1065 autocal digital multimeter £400
- EIP 548A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz microwave counter £3,000
- EIP 331 12.5 GHz autohex microwave counter £350
- FARNELL PDA3502A dual power supply 0-35V 2 amp £175
- FARNELL RB103015 electronic load £400
- FARNELL SCG50 synthesised clock generator £100
- FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-70V 0-10 amp £250
- FARNELL LT30-2 2x 0-30V 2 amp £150
- FARNELL LT30-0 0-30V 5 amp £145
- FARNELL D1100 0-100V 1 amp £100
- HP 59403A HP-IB-companion carrier interface £175
- HP 59401A bus system analyser £100
- HP 11710A down converter £250
- HP 11665B 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator £150
- HP 1582A attenuator test DC-18 GHz £500
- HP 8970A noise figure meter £3,000
- HP 8750A storage normaliser £300
- HP 8509A vector voltmeter £2,250
- HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator £200
- HP 6291A DC power supply 0-40V/0-5 amp £185
- HP 6263A DC power supply 0-20V/0-10 amp £250
- HP 5305B 10 Hz-20 GHz HP high performance microwave counter £3,500
- HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A/B sensors £2,000
- HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter £500

- HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter £295
- HP 339A distortion measurement set £1,200
- MP 339A distortion analyser £295
- KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new) £100
- LINIPLEX F1-2 HF receiver £195
- MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator £200
- MARCONI 6980B/6910 RF power meter 10 MHz-20 GHz £950
- MARCONI 2945 communication service monitor + ETACS/Battery/GPIB £4,800
- MARCONI 2955B RF communications test set £3,500
- MARCONI TF2871 data communications monitor £500
- MARCONI TF2610 true RMS voltmeter £600
- MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit £200
- MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz £1,000
- MARCONI TF893B audio power meter £150
- NARDA 3044B 20-3.7 GHz-83 GHz 20dB directional coupler (new) £150
- NARDA 3004-10 4-10 GHz 10dB directional coupler £100
- RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter £195
- RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-560 MHz 9 digit counter £100
- RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-500 MHz frequency counter £100
- RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter £75
- RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer £275
- RACAL DANA 9301A true RMS RF millivoltmeter £400
- RACAL DANA 9302A true RMS RF millivoltmeter 10 kHz to 1.5 GHz £475
- RACAL DANA 9300B RMS voltmeter (new) £250
- RACAL DANA 9300A RMS voltmeter £200
- RACAL 9343M LCA daughtrib £395
- RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter £300
- RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-1300 MHz nanosecond counter £595
- RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit £250
- RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter £250
- RF MICROSYSTEMS INC AN/UTR-176 VHF/UHF KAL filters £400
- ROHDES & SCHWARTZ GA082 FSK analyser £300
- ROHDES & SCHWARTZ URE 10 Hz-20 MHz RMS voltmeter £400
- ROHDES & SCHWARTZ URV35 RF voltmeter £750
- RYCOM 6400 selective level meter £250
- SATROSA AM40 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters £175
- SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new) £500
- TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator £450
- TEKTRONIX 1141/SPC11/TSG11 pal video generator £750
- TEKTRONIX S31A vector scope £250
- TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator £750
- WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz £600
- WAYNE KERR AMH255 auto modulation meter £450
- WALLIST 100 100 Kv insulation tester £1000
- W & G DLA5 data line analyser £POA
- W & G DLM3 data line test set £POA
- W & G SPMI 0 50 Hz-25 MHz level measuring set £500
- W & G SP3M1 200 Hz-620 KHz level meter £750

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB Tel: (+44) 113 2435649 Fax: (+44) 113 2426881
ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY • PRICES PLUS CARRIAGE AND VAT
Visit M & B Radio's Website <http://www.mb-radio.co.uk> e-mail info@mb-radio.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

Maurice Wilkes: pioneer of modern computing



Wilkes addressing IBM staff at Wembley Conference Centre in 1977.

Wilkes and Wireless World

In his autobiography 'Memoirs of a Computer Pioneer', Wilkes pays tribute to the part that *Wireless World* played in the development of his interest in electronics.

Some time in the mid 1920s, he says he, "began to take regularly the *Wireless World*." This excellent journal published constructional articles containing complete designs for receivers... and tutorial articles on the more theoretical aspects of the subject. It was through reading *Wireless World* that I laid the foundation of my knowledge of electronics".

Chris Hipwell has been talking to Maurice Wilkes, the innovator who, in 1949, built the first computer designed to store programs.

Fifty years ago, on 6 May 1949, a machine read a paper tape containing a program for computing a table of squares and printed the results. Edsac, the first computer designed to embody the concept of the stored program, was up and running. It would remain operational, providing a service for scientists and researchers at Cambridge University, until 1958.

Those bare facts hardly do justice to the achievement of Maurice Wilkes who had, with a team rarely numbering more than half a dozen people, transformed a concept proposed by American computing pioneers into a working system. It had taken two-and-a-half years but even so Wilkes' implementation of the stored program concept was completed ahead of its American counterpart, Edvac.

Remarkably Wilkes, now aged 85, still works as a consultant at the AT&T Research Laboratory in Cambridge. This institution, formerly funded by Olivetti and Oracle, is a think-tank that provides a link between academia and the commercial IT world.

In Wilkes' case it also provides a link with the present generation of researchers at the University Computing Laboratory, which he was director of for 34 years from 1946 to 1980.

It was at his office in the AT&T laboratory that we talked about his early days and the unusual conditions prevailing in Britain when he set out to design Edsac in 1946. Despite the austerity and power-cuts of the post-war years, for Wilkes it was the best of times.

Although Britain was on its knees in economic terms, "everybody was very co-operative, everybody was keen to re-establish peacetime values and this released an enormous amount of energy," remembers Wilkes. In consequence, he asserts, "there couldn't have been a more favourable time to establish an ambitious project of that sort."

Wilkes was then 33 and the whole of his life seemed to have been a preparation for the task that lay before him. As a schoolboy he had tinkered with electric batteries, lamps and bells.

After the advent of broadcasting in 1922 he became a keen constructor of crystal sets and receivers, reading *Wireless World* – the main source of his knowledge of electronics. "As a boy," he said, "I used to lap up *Wireless World*." During his sixth-form years, Wilkes became a radio ham, building his own rig.

Wilkes went on to study mathematics at Cambridge, achieving first class honours in his finals in 1934. He stayed on to study for a PhD, joining the radio group at the Cavendish Laboratory, where he undertook research into the passage of long wave radio in the ionosphere.

During this period Wilkes attended a lecture by Professor Hartree of Manchester University on their differential analyser. He used a machine modelled on the analyser for his own research at Cambridge.

This work gave Wilkes an insight into mechanical calculation and the demand for such facilities among university researchers. He was appointed to a

junior position in the new Mathematical Laboratory established in 1937.

The War years

For many, the war years marked a hiatus in their careers. For Wilkes, although physically removed from Cambridge, the war years marked a further stage in his progress as an electronics engineer capable of applying his knowledge to a variety of problems.

Early on he was introduced to the new technology of radar, briefly operating on radar sites, but later undertaking research into the development of radar for a range of wartime applications.

Wilkes returned to Cambridge as Acting Director of the Mathematical Laboratory in 1945. He soon came into contact with Professor Hartree who had recently visited the US. While there, he had seen the Eniac computer which was under development at the Moore School of the University of Pennsylvania.

In the following year, Wilkes read the 'Draft report on the Edvac' written by John von Neumann on behalf of the group at the Moore School. It laid out the principles on which the digital computer was to be based, prompting Wilkes to comment that, "I recognised this at once to be the real thing, and from that time on never had any doubt as to the way computer development would go."

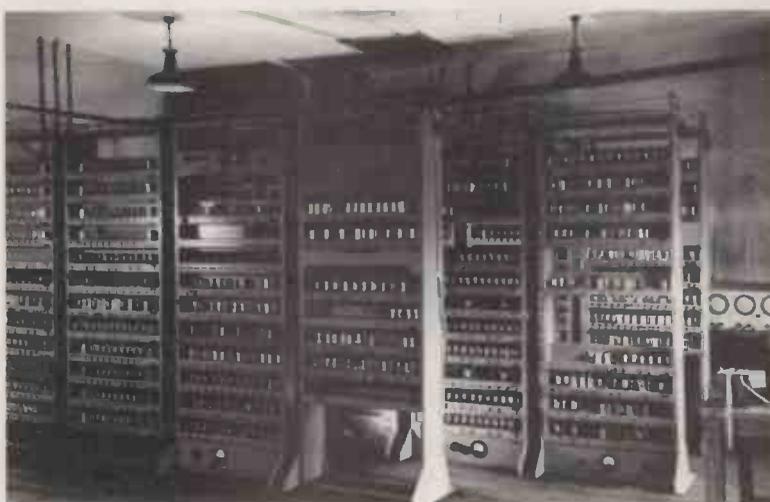
This certainty was reinforced later in 1946 when Wilkes visited the US to attend a course on electronic computers at the Moore School. There he saw Eniac – a monster containing 18 000 vacuum tubes, 70 000 resistors, 10 000 capacitors and 6000 switches. It occupied three sides of a 40 feet by 20 feet room.

However, Eniac lacked a memory. Programs were set up manually by inserting plugs in sockets and via three function tables, large vertical panels bearing some hundreds of switches on which numbers could be set.

Wilkes was impressed by the scale of Eniac, but he realised that it was already yesterday's machine. The future lay with the stored-program principle.

Even before Wilkes left the US, he began to sketch out the design of the machine that finally became Edsac. He acknowledged that this would follow the ideas of Eckert and Mauchly as set out in von Neumann's Edvac report. Even so, much had still to be decided – not least the actual design of the all-important memory.

However, Wilkes was well prepared for the task that lay before him and could claim in his memoirs that, "with my experience of radio and radar behind me, I was entirely confident in



Edsac, circa 1949 – the first computer to run a program read into memory.

the design of electronic circuits and knew exactly what it was possible – and not possible – to do with them."

Developing the memory

The only part of the proposed computer that called for significant technological innovation was the memory. Although not specified in the Edvac report, the type of memory envisaged by Eckert and Mauchly was a delay line that depended on the transmission of ultrasonic pulses through a column of mercury.

Fortunately for Wilkes he met Tommy Gold in 1946. Gold was a research student at the Cavendish Laboratory who had worked on the design of mercury tanks during the war. The devices looked like 'tubes' but the word 'tank' was used to avoid confusion with vacuum tubes. With the help of Gold's experience, Wilkes soon designed and built his first mercury tank.

Writing for a technical journal in 1948, Wilkes described the delay system as follows:

'Ultrasonic waves in liquids travel at speeds which are slow on the time scale on which electronic events can be made to occur, so it is possible to delay a train of pulses for a comparatively long time by converting them into pulses of ultrasonic sound and passing them down a column of

liquid (mercury) a few feet long. The conversion is done by means of an X-cut quartz crystal and an exactly similar crystal is used at the far end of the tube to convert the ultrasonic pulses back into electrical pulses.'

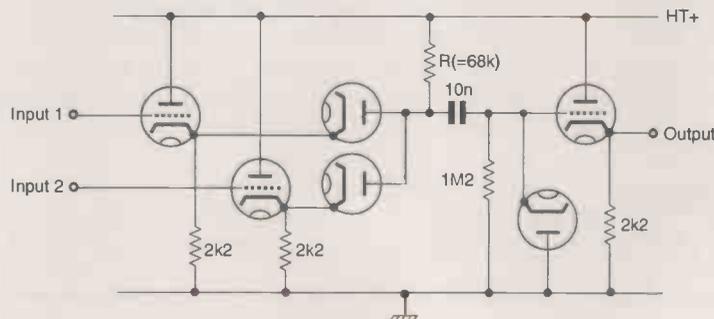
When the pulses appear at the output terminals, they are amplified and routed back to the input. They are thus kept in circulation for a definite length of time and can be taken out when required.

Principles and prototypes are all very well, but converting them into an engineered product draws on different skills. When asked which aspect of the Edsac project had given him most satisfaction Wilkes replied, "I certainly enjoyed designing the memory batteries, enjoyed it very much. It was a bit of mechanical design, properly stressed and designed so that it could be made."

Electronic memory – 1.6m long

A single mercury tank 1.5 metres long would hold only 16 words of 32 bits. It was decided that in order to give a reasonable amount of memory, 32 tanks would be required. These all had to be the same length to within a very close tolerance. Moreover the crystals at the opposite ends of each tube had to be aligned very accurately, within a few minutes of arc.

Rather than building each tank as an independent unit, Wilkes said, 'I



Typical logic gate circuit. A pulse train was fed to input 1 and a square wave to input 2. According to the description, "Pulses appear at the output for as long as the square wave lasts. They cease to pass as soon as the grid of the valve at input 2 returns to zero."



Maurice Wilkes in his office at AT&T's research laboratories, March 1999.

thought it would be much nicer to build these tanks in batteries of 16 and to have each battery made with sufficient precision so that when it was bolted up solid everything was in line and the crystals were the correct distance apart.

Short mercury tanks, an inch or so long and each holding only one short or long number, were used for the registers in the arithmetic unit, the accumulator

and the multiply register. Short tanks were also used for the registers for holding instructions that had been called.

In all, Edsac contained around 3000 vacuum tubes. A typical gate used for switching comprised two cathode followers that applied inputs to the cathodes of two diodes the anodes of which were connected together. There was a pull-up resistor, marked *R* on the circuit diagram, and the output was fed into an amplifier.

Wilkes says, "I was very proud of my discovery. After quite a lot of experimental work, I found that the ideal sort of amplifier for that purpose was a cathode-coupled type." Dual diodes, namely EB34s, were used for the rectifiers and EF54s (RL7s) connected as triodes were used for the cathode followers.

The machine was AC-coupled. To keep the level baseline in a fixed position, DC restoring diodes were used; "We had to put these things everywhere and make sure they worked," commented Wilkes. Consequently, DC restoring diodes made up an appreciable proportion of the total number of valves in the machine.

The circuit assemblies were housed in purpose-built racks with long chassis to make access easier, rather than the more familiar 'Post office' racks.

"I never liked 19in racks"

Wilkes says, "I never liked 19-inch racks. Why something that appeals to people who design telephone exchanges should have exercised such a grip on the electronics industry, I have always failed to understand."

With the self-confidence of a born engineer, Wilkes has never been afraid to question conventional wisdom if he could see a better way to achieve his objectives. Following Edsac, he went on to demonstrate the concept of micro-programming in Edsac 2.

Wilkes also became involved in the time-sharing developments of the early 1960s, and to conceive the idea of the Cambridge ring – an early local area network – in the late seventies.

Even so, it will be for the work which culminated in the running of that program one day in May fifty years ago that Maurice Wilkes will be remembered. ■

Designing filters?

Those
Engineers Ltd

SuperFilter makes excellence easy

| n | coef | optimal |
|---|------------|------------|
| 0 | 1.00000000 | 1.00000000 |
| 1 | 0.00000000 | 0.00000000 |
| 2 | 0.00000000 | 0.00000000 |
| 3 | 0.00000000 | 0.00000000 |
| 4 | 0.00000000 | 0.00000000 |

New Professional version optimises truncated digital coefficients, selects best op-amp for purpose and equalises group delay.

If you are comfortable in the complex plane, *SuperFilter* will support your expertise. If you prefer to work in terms of gain and corner frequencies, *SuperFilter* will do the job just the same. For impedance matching, all pass, low, band pass and high pass realised in active, passive, switched capacitor and digital networks with netlist output to *SpiceAge*, optimisation, library of preferred value components, Monte-Carlo tolerancing, non-ideal capacitors and inductors, this stunningly comprehensive program handles it all.

For a free demonstration disk, please talk to Those Engineers.
Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, London NW7 4BP. Tel +44 181 906 0155
FAX +44 181 906 0969 e-mail Those_Engineers@compuserve.com url <http://www.spiceage.com>

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

EMC TESTING

For a Full Comprehensive EMC Test Service

- FULL TESTING TO CE MARK FOR EMC
- COMPETITIVE RATES
- FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE

From Design to Compliance

R. N. Electronics are specialist Wireless Design Consultants, this expertise is available to our clients when undertaking EMC testing, **AT NO EXTRA COST.**



R.N. Electronics Ltd
EMC TEST FACILITY & R.F. DESIGN SERVICES

Arnolds Court, Arnolds Farm Lane, Mountnessing,
Brentwood, Essex. CM13 1UT
Telephone: 01277 352219 Facsimile: 01277 352968
email: sales@rfdesign.co.uk <http://www.rfdesign.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

ANTRIM TRANSFORMERS

Toroidal Transformers



- Large standard range / custom designs available
- Medical Isolation, Audio Grade, 100V Line, Valve Output and Value psu Transformers
- Lead time typically 3 weeks with rapid quotation and prototype service
- 100% UK manufactured with full technical backup service

Antrim Transformers Ltd

Enkalon Industrial Park 25 Randalstown Road
Antrim N. Ireland BT41 4LD
Tel: +44 (0) 1849 428734
Fax: +44 (0) 1849 468745
www.antrimtransformers.com



CIRCLE NO.127 ON REPLY CARD

PIC BASIC

Write your PICmicro programs In BASIC!

- Quicker and easier than "C" or assembler
- Expanded BASIC Stamp I compatible instruction set
- True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters
- **12CIN** and **12COUT** instructions to access external serial EEPROMs
- More user variables
- **Peek** and **Poke** instructions to access any PICmicro register from BASIC
- Serial speeds to 9600 baud
- In-line assembler and Call support (call your assembly routines)
- Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x and PIC16F8x microcontrollers
- Use in DOS or Windows
- Compatible with most PICmicro programmers

The low-cost PicBased Compiler (PBC) makes it easy to write programs for the fast Microchip PICmicros. PBC converts these programs into hex or binary files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro microcontroller. The easy-to-use BASIC language makes PICmicro programming available to everyone with its English-like instruction set. No more scary assembly language!

The **PicBasic Pro** Compiler runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x and PIC16F8x microcontrollers. The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code!

Pic Basic - £49.95 Pic Basic Pro- £149.95
Supplied with manuals, and sample basic programs
Pic programmers from £15.00 (kit) to £49.95
All plus £5 P&P & 17.5% VAT

Join the world wide PIC Basic mail list, email:-
majordomo@quos.net with "subscribe picbasic-L" in the message

Call Now for a brochure and full list of Basic Instructions
or <http://www.crownhill.co.uk/picbasic/home.html>

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,
Ely Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710

CIRCLE NO.128 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST

Embedded Control

...with extra **BYTE!**



Low cost
Embedded Control
Control Systems
Custom Design
Micro-Controllers
Logic Controllers
Data Loggers
Analogue & Digital I/O



**CAMBRIDGE
MICRO
PROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',
Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,
Great Dunmow, Essex
UK CM6 1XG
Tel: +44 (0) 1371 875644
Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

Power amplifier

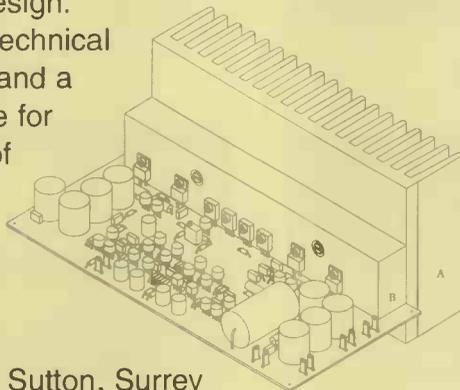
circuit boards

Professionally designed and manufactured printed circuit boards for Giovanni Stochino's no compromise 100W power amp are available to buy.

These high-quality fibre-glass reinforced circuit boards are designed for Giovanni Stochino's fast, low-distortion 100W power amplifier described in the August 1998 issue. Layout of the double-sided, silk screened and solder masked boards has been verified and approved by Giovanni.

This offer is for the pcbs only. The layout does not accommodate the power supply scheme shown in the article. Note that a copy of the article and a few designers' notes are included with each purchase, but you will need some knowledge of electronics and thermal management in order to successfully implement this design.

You can receive a copy of the technical notes that accompany the pcbs and a copy of Giovanni's original article for £3.50, refundable on purchase of one or more pcbs. Send a postal order or cheque payable to Reed Business Information to 'Board notes,' Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Don't forget to include your address.



£42 per pair
fully inclusive
or £25 each



Giovanni's high-performance power amplifier mounted on its heat sink.

Please send me ___ pcbs @ £25 each or £42 a pair.

I enclose my cheque for £ _____

Please debit my credit card for £ _____

Card type MasterCard/Visa.

Card number _____

Expiry date _____/_____/_____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

584

Tel _____

Cheques made payable to Reed Business Information.
Post to: PCB Offer, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Specifications

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Power into 8Ω load | 100W |
| Small-signal bandwidth before the output filter | 20Hz (-0.1dB), 1.3MHz (-3dB) |
| Unity gain frequency before the output filter | 22MHz |
| Output noise (BW=80kHz, input terminated with 50Ω) | 42μV rms |
| Measured output offset voltage | +32mV |

Distortion performance

| V _{out} , pk-pk | 1kHz | 20kHz |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| 5 | 0.0030% | 0.0043% |
| 10 | 0.0028% | 0.0047% |
| 20 | 0.0023% | 0.0061% |
| 40 | 0.0028% | 0.0110% |
| 80 | 0.0026% | 0.0170% |

Slew rate

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| Positive slew-rate | +320V/μs |
| Negative slew-rate | -300V/μs |



Hotter Spice II

In this second article presenting a breakthrough in power mosfet modelling for audio design, Ian Hegglun adds compensation for mosfet electrothermal effects and answers the question of whether subthreshold conduction is needed for simulating crossover distortion.

The macromodels presented in the May issue do not show the effect of junction heating with time. This occurs when a curve tracer generates manufacturer data sheet curves.

Trying to fit models to published power mosfet curves will cause significant errors in the region where V_{DS} and I_D are both high and the sweep time is not short enough to limit junction temperature rise to only a few degrees.

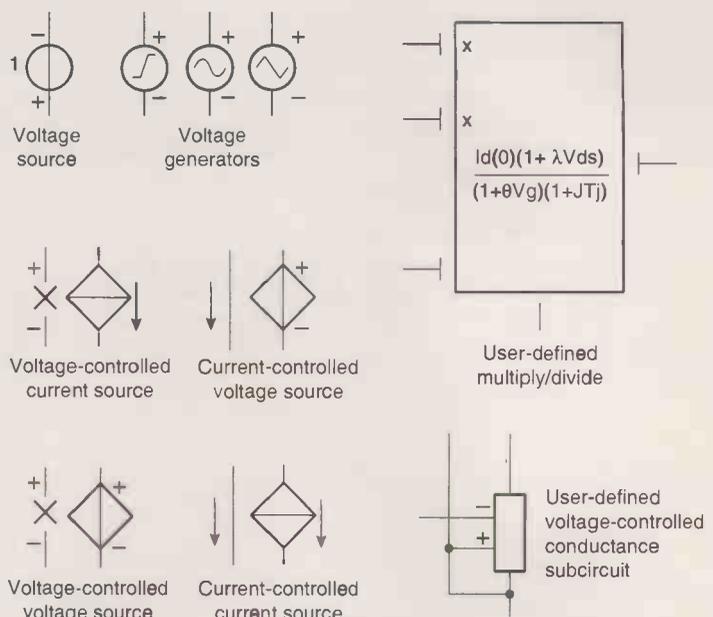
The only way to simulate mosfets subjected to large cyclical junction temperature changes is to use an electrothermal model. The effect of junction temperature can be modelled to a first approximation using,

$$\beta = \frac{\beta T_0}{1 + J\beta(T_J - T_0)}$$

$$V_{TH} = V_{TO} + J_{VTH}(T_J - T_0)$$

where J_β is the temperature coefficient for β , typically $-0.5\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$ for vertical mosfets,¹ and J_{VTH} is the temperature coefficient for the threshold voltage, typically $-5.5\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$.

Spice fet models that include electrothermal feedback are rare. The Parker Skellern level 4 MESFET model is one. This is now included as standard in some of the latest versions of Spice. It can be adapted to behave like a mosfet by



Model symbols used in the Windows-based circuit simulation tool, Tina.

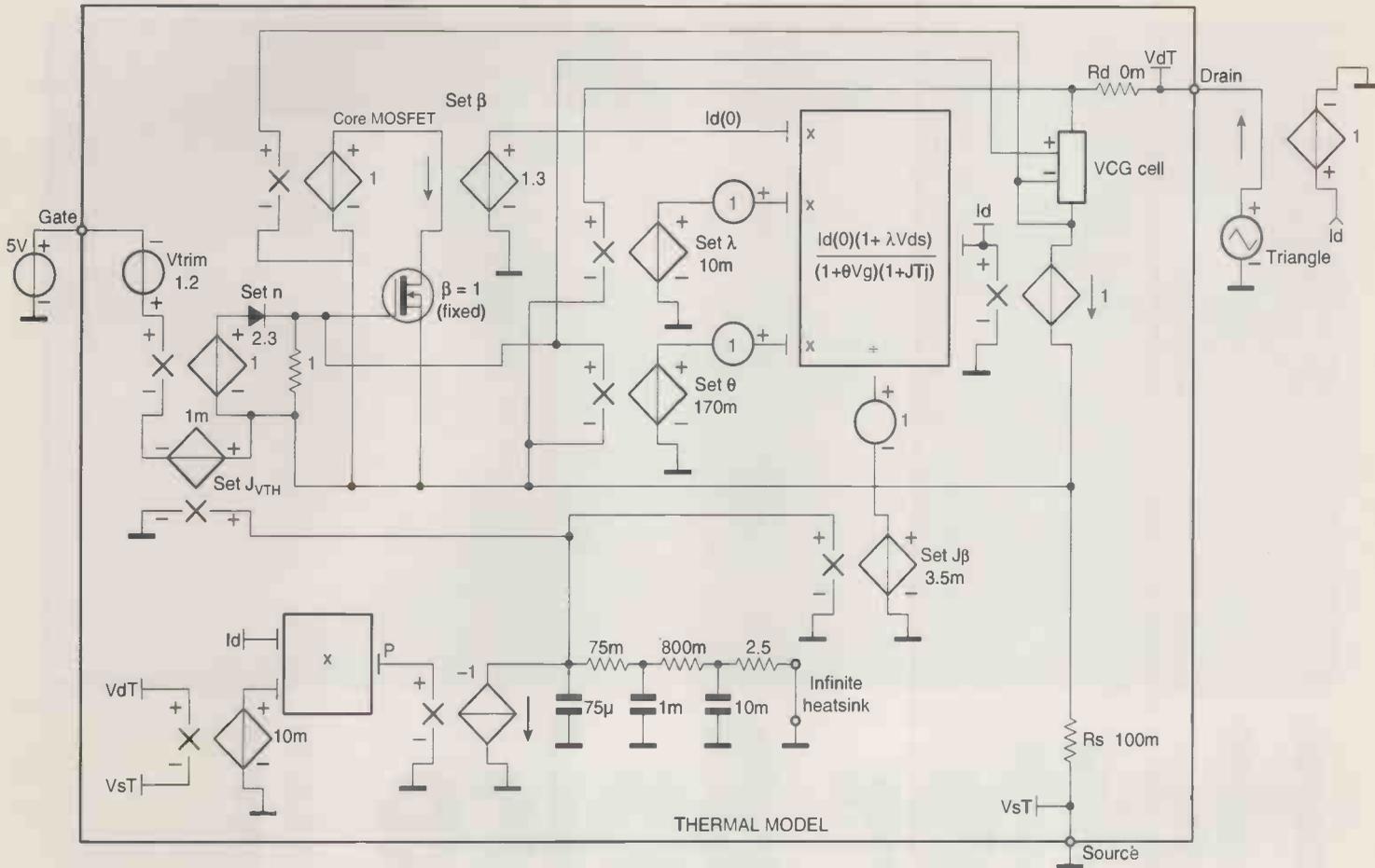


Fig. 1. An electrothermal model including subthreshold conduction, velocity saturation and smooth pinch-off. A two-quadrant multiplier/divider subcircuit is used to modify the current from the core mosfet and generates the overall drain conductance.

disabling the gate diodes, by setting $IS=1e-30$ and $N=10$. This also models subthreshold conduction and is reported to run fast.²

Figure 1 shows an electrothermal model, which includes subthreshold conduction, velocity saturation and smooth pinch-off. A two-quadrant multiplier/divider subcircuit, Fig. C in the 'Maths' panel, generates velocity saturation and the overall drain conductance.

A four-quadrant multiplier, Fig. D, is used to calculate the instantaneous power dissipated by multiplying $V_{DS} \times I_D$, which allows for power dissipation in drain and source termination resistances.

The $V_{DS} \times I_D$ product is passed to a thermal model using a three-stage RC low-pass network that models the thermal impedance of the die and mounting. The resulting junction

temperature appears at the input of the RC network, which then changes the threshold voltage and β parameter. If a VCG cell is included in the drain path the parameter λ of the core mosfet must be set to zero as previously mentioned.

To set up the model, first fix the junction temperature to 25°C by inserting a fixed voltage source in place of the output of the RC thermal network. Fit values for β , θ , V_{TH} , λ and β_0 , then raise the temperature setting to that of the data sheet and vary the temperature coefficient for β and V_{TH} until correct curve is achieved, as Fig. 2a). Finally remove the fixed source and reconnect the thermal model.

An oscilloscope in X-Y mode allows thermal looping of the I_D/V_{DS} curve to be viewed Fig. 2b). Even at 2.5µs (100kHz) the junction temperature rises by 20°C. Data

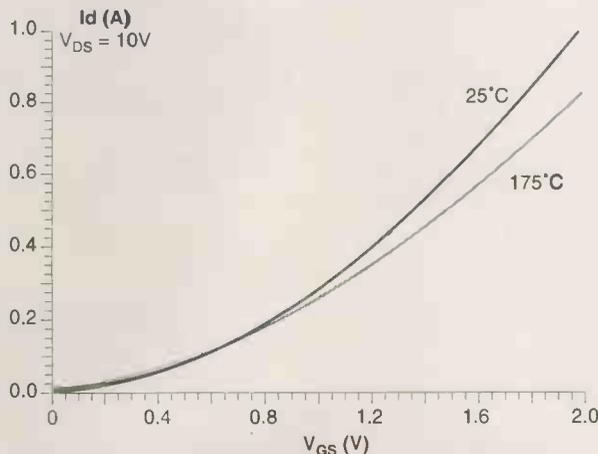


Fig. 2a). An I_D/V_{GS} plot with a fixed T_j for a 2SK134.

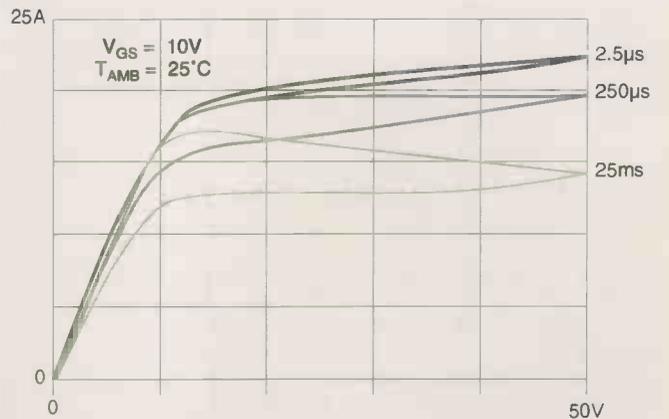


Fig. 2b). Thermal looping oscilloscope plot for different sweep rates when $V_{GS} = 10V$ and $T_{amb} = 25°C$.

sheet curves do not usually show the return trace for 20µs pulses. It is significantly different from the forward trace at high currents.

Gain variations due to junction heating invariably affects large signal linearity in a power amplifier. As the frequency falls the amount of gain variation during each cycle will increase causing distortion to increase as frequency falls.

Note the peak transconductance depends on pulse duration for currents above 2A for V_{DS} of 30V. Hence, large signal linearity in a power amplifier will depend on frequency, with deviation increasing as frequency falls.

In most cases this type of nonlinearity is swamped by crossover nonlinearity and the increasing amount of negative feedback as frequency falls will offset the thermal distortion increase. However, the longer term thermally-induced changes in the bias point for class AB circuits usually lead to a detectable increase in distortion, particularly after significant change in the output power level.

Lateral audio mosfets such as the 2SK134 are almost unaffected by thermally induced bias point changes because the zero temperature coefficient point lies in the region for optimum bias. But not all lateral mosfets have this property – the 2SK400/2SJ114 pair being one exception.

The thermal model

A three stage RC low-pass model is used for the IRF510 for accuracy down to 10µs pulses based on the data sheet. The roll-off slope of thermal impedance for the IRF510 falls by one decade every two decades of pulse duration reduction, or half the rate of a simple RC integrator.

A three-stage network has its time constants staggered over six decades of time. The slowest RC time constant is assigned the value of 200s, one decade higher than the devices time constant of 20ms as seen on the log $R_{\theta JC}/\log(t_{PULSE})$ graph, Fig. 3. As a result, the shortest pulse is placed at 20µs, where the value of $R_{\theta JC}$ is read as 75mΩ. This value is used for the first resistor closest to the junction.

The next resistor is the value of $R_{\theta JC}$ at 2ms, two decades to the right, read as 750mΩ. The final resistor value is $R_{\theta JC}$ at dc less the sum of the other resistors, i.e. $3.5 - 0.825 = 2.675\Omega$. The first capacitor is assigned the same numeric value as the first resistor, ie 75mF, and the second 0.75F. The last capacitor is the impedance extrapolated out to the slowest time – 200ms – giving 10°C/W or 10F.

An infinite heat sink is simulated using shorted output at the case. This keeps the thermal time constant to a minimum to reduce the simulation time to approach the final temperature; around 50ms to reach 90% of the final value in this case.

All diode capacitances and time delays should be set to zero to avoid instability. Wherever possible, the internal circuitry has been level shifted to ground reference most of the circuit in an attempt to minimise convergence problems.

In some cases it was necessary to enable the 'calculate operating point' option when performing a transient simulation so the simulation can get started. When simulating very low frequencies with the electrothermal model, the first two capacitors in the thermal model can be removed or set to zero.

Simulating crossover distortion

Distortion simulations are run in transient mode with a sine source with 500 time steps per cycle and applying Fourier analysis to one complete cycle.³

For most audio-frequency simulations, mosfet gate termination resistance, lead inductances and junction capac-

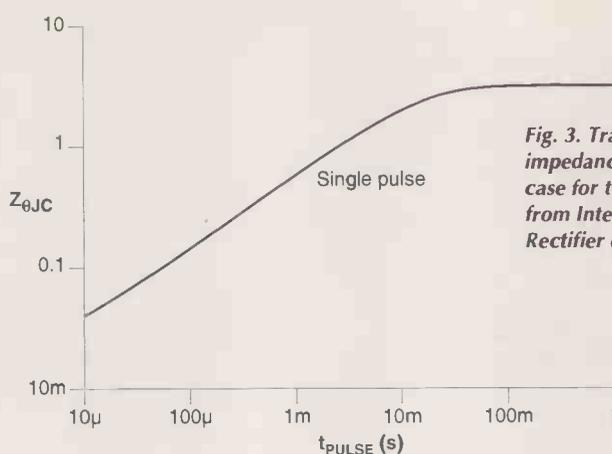


Fig. 3. Transient thermal impedance junction to case for the IRF510, from International Rectifier data.

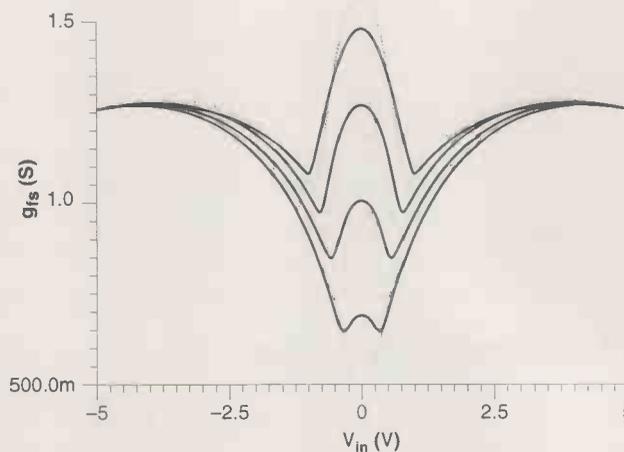


Fig. 4. Comparison of 2SK134/2SJ49 with subthreshold conduction (solid) and without (dotted). Fig. 2's macromodel from my last article is used here with a level 1 core mosfet ($\beta=1.15$, $\lambda=10m$, $R_s=400m\Omega$). Diode $n=2.3$, $I_s=100pA$ and $V_{trim}=1.2V$. The load is 8Ω and supply rails are 55V. Bias voltage is stepped from 0.4 to 1.0V with subthreshold conduction and 0.2 to 0.8V without subthreshold conduction.

itances can be set to zero or left out to speed up simulations. Also, open loop simulations for the output stage only are faster and more likely to reach convergence than closed loop.

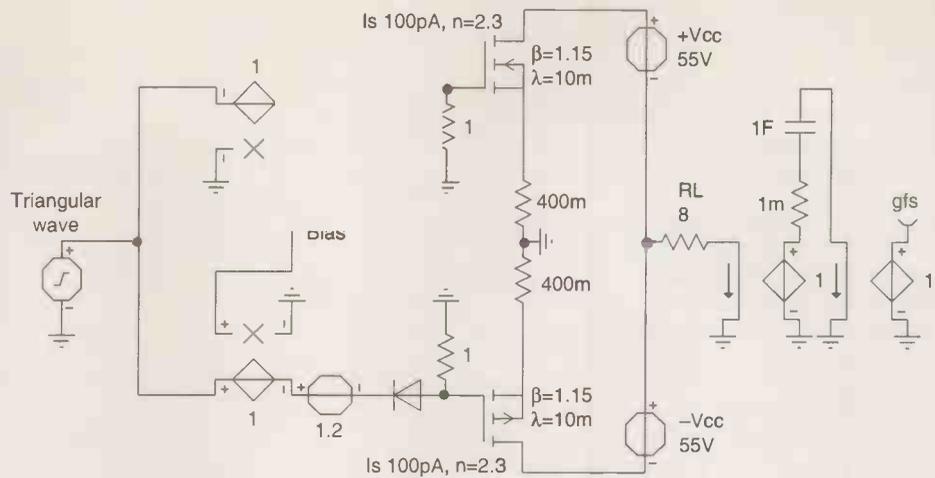
In closed loop, distortion of the entire circuit may be hard to measure due to limited numeric accuracy. With the Tina⁴ circuit simulator, Fourier series analysis resolves to 0.0002% thd – sufficient for most closed-loop simulations.

Figure 4 shows results from a class AB simulation of a simple output stage using a matched 2SJ49/2SK134 pair tested open loop with an 8Ω load and 55V supply rails, Fig. 5. When subthreshold conduction is included, using the macromodel in Fig. 2 of my previous article, gain curves for various bias settings turn out to be surprisingly similar to the reference level 1 models once the 200mV difference in the bias settings is removed. Although I initially tried the level 3 mode, I could not get it to run.

With subthreshold conduction the curves are smoother. The results are similar – around 1% for 50Vpk swing using a similar bias.

In reference 6 of my previous article, the bias voltages were fixed at the bench test values. This suggests that the

Fig. 5. Circuit used to generate the open-loop gain curves of Fig. 5 using Tina. Closed-loop gain obtained by connecting the load to the source and moving the earth to the supply centre tap. The bias generator can be stepped to generate a family of curves. Note: Source resistors are part of the macromodel for generating velocity saturation.



simulated thd values are significantly different from the measured thd because of significantly different biasing points due to the choice of the V_{TH} parameter rather than the choice of model. This seems to answer my question of whether sub-threshold conduction is needed for simulating crossover distortion. In most cases it seems the simulated thd can be predicted reasonably well with a simple level 1 model if quiescent current is the reference parameter.

For cases where error correction is used to reduce distortion, the sensitivity to model error is increased. One way to discover whether the extra parameters are needed or not is to run a simulation with and without these effects. If, when adding or dropping an effect, the results change significantly, then the parameter changed should be included in the model. Otherwise it can be left out to improve the simulation time.

Maths functions for Spice

The Shockley equation can be used to make log and anti-log subcircuits. By setting a user defined diode with zero series resistance, $I_s=1A$ and the diodes emission coefficient parameter n to 27.88 - ie, $1/V_T$ at 27°C - gives $I_D = \exp(V_D) - 1$. Converting I_D to voltage and adding 1V gives $V_{out} = \exp(V_D)$, Fig. A.

The natural logarithm can be generated by applying a voltage controlled current and measuring the diode voltage giving $V_{out} = \ln(V_D + 1)$. Subtracting 1V from the input gives $V_{out} = \ln(V_D)$, Fig. B.

A multiplier can be constructed by adding logs then taking the antilog. Negative inputs can be handled by offsetting an input by a positive amount and the additional expansion terms are removed by subtraction. Figure C shows a combination two quadrant multiplier and divider.

Input 1 may vary in the range of -99.9V to several kilovolts positive while inputs 2 and 3 must be greater than zero. Output voltage is given by $V_{out} = V_1 \times V_2 / V_3$.

A four-quadrant multiplier can be

constructed as in Fig. D while Fig. E, also a four-quadrant multiplier, uses mosfets. In Fig. E the output is valid when $|V_1| + |V_2| < V_{offset}$.

Simulators may only allow V_{GS} to go to 30V but this restriction can be overcome by scaling the input to allow a much higher input level and then scaling the output to compensate. The mosfet drain supply also needs to be greater than the highest gate voltage for square law operation.

Some versions of Spice 2 allow the voltage-controlled voltage source, or

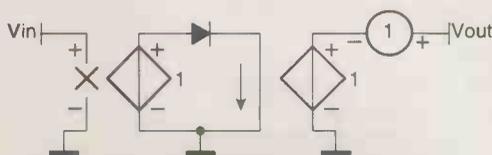


Fig. A. Implementing the exponential function using an ideal diode.

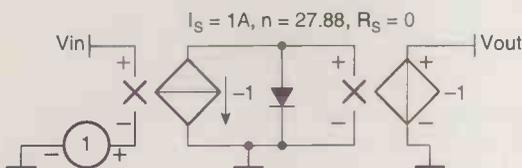


Fig. B. Implementing natural logarithms.

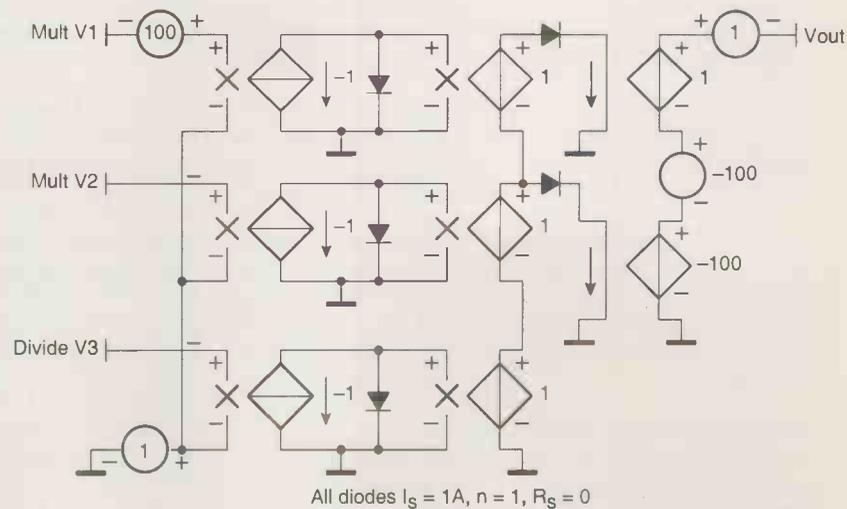


Fig. C. Implementing a two quadrant multiplier/divider with diodes.

Getting started

Anyone who has used a circuit simulator before should not have too much difficulty translating these macromodels to suit their version.

Those beginning from scratch are best advised to choose a simulator with schematic capture; TINA and Electronics Workbench are two already mentioned.

There are several others available free as demos or student versions on the net, although most are too crippled to be used for these macromodels. A number of text based versions are not crippled but require more learning to get going.

In Electronics Workbench, subcircuits are called custom parts and can be placed into a circuit more than once, but in TINA there is no facility for subcircuits. Instead the copy and paste clipboard must be used to duplicate macromodels.

When defining circuit blocks in TINA it is best to avoid using the interconnect pins because the labels get copied and must be changed one by one, leading to possible errors. Instead run wires for all connections.

Test each subcircuit first and save it before copying. If you want to simulate a complex amplifier circuit, do it in stages by getting the output stage running first then add the other circuitry.

Anyone using Spice will sooner or later discover non-convergence problems. Tina's help file under 'Set Parameters' in the 'Analysis' section may help. More information can be found from references 1 and 5.

Simulators often require the same diagnostic skills as for real circuits just to get them to run properly. Once you get to know their limitations and shortcomings, you should find it possible to live with them. ■

Ian's first article on this topic was presented in the May issue. As the two articles are closely linked, this one should have been presented in the June issue. Sorry for the gap. Ed.

References

1. C. E. Hymowitz, 'Step-by-step procedures help you solve SPICE convergence problems', *EDN*, 3 March 1994. <http://www.ednmag.com>
2. Anthony E. Parker and David J. Skellern, 'A Realistic Large-Signal MESFET Model for SPICE', *IEEE Trans MTT*, Vol 45, No. 9, Sept 97, pp1563-157. <http://www.mpce.mq.edu.au/elec/cnerf/publications/index.html> (file MTT97.PDF).
3. Owen Bishop, 'Distortion by design', *Electronics World*, Jan 96, p79-82.
4. C. Ouseby, 'Design Lab Bytes', *Electronics World*, September 1996, p663-665. <http://www.eece.napier.ac.uk/~tina/>
5. T. L. Quarries, 'Analysis of Performance and Convergence Issues for Circuit Simulation', University of California, Berkeley, ERL memo, M98/42.

VCVS, to be configured as a multiplier. This can be done using the POLY x x 0 0 0 0 1 statement, as described in the book 'Spice: Practical Device Modelling' by R. Kielkowski (McGraw Hill ISBN 0-07-911524-1). This statement simplifies some macromodels as well as making them run faster.

Some of the graphical-based simulators such as *Electronics Workbench* include a multiplier, but note that the multiplier in *Workbench V4* cannot be used in negative feedback arrangement. *Workbench version 5/EDA* has overcome this problem.

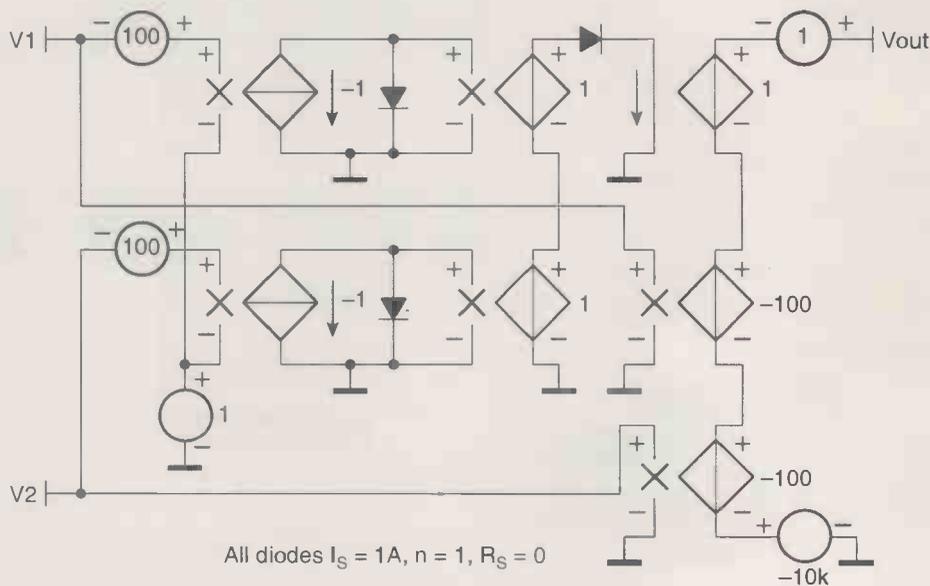


Fig. D. A four-quadrant multiplier using logs and antilogs

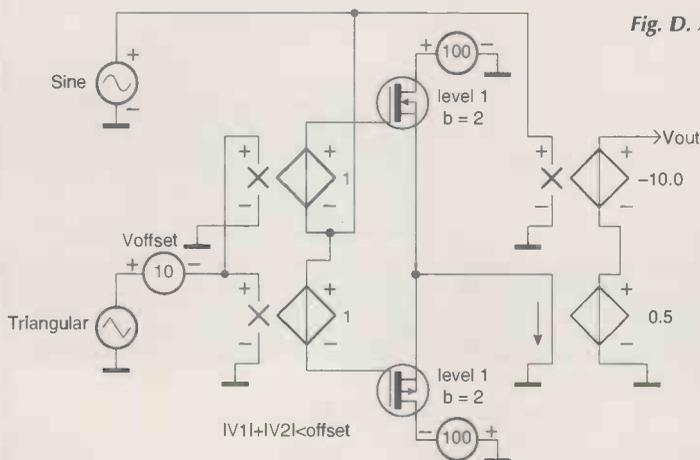
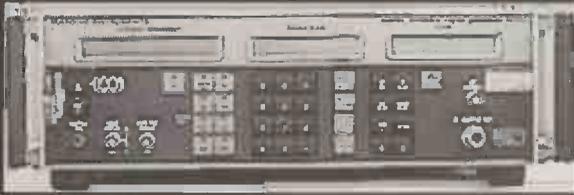


Fig. E. A four-quadrant multiplier based on the difference of two square laws.

MARCONI TF 2019A

Synthesised Signal Generators
80Hz to 1040Mhz AM/FM, Memories, LCD
Complete with lid, plugs and leads
FULLY TESTED and WARRANTED
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £750



TEK 2445 Scopes

DC-150Mhz 4 Trace/2 Timebase and Cursors
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY
£495



Frequency Counters

Racal Dana 9903/4
7 segment 30Mhz £24

Racal Dana 9918
9 segment 560Mhz £75

Signal Generators

Hewlett Packard 8640B
As above but with
Digital Readout
ONLY £595

Farnell PSG520
10Mhz-520Mhz
AM-FM Sinad
ONLY £295

Rohde and Schwarz APN62
1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995

Farnell DSG2
Synthesised 0.1mHz to 110Khz £195

Wavetek 155
Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine,
square, triangle £195

Schlumberger FSD120M
Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz
steps
Was £175 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £125

Marconi TF2015
10-520Mhz NOW ONLY £95
Marconi TF2171 Synchronizer
for 2015 NOW ONLY £95
BOTH TF2015 and TF2171
ONLY £180

Oscilloscopes

TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases
with Cursors, etc.
Now Only £995

TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases
Now Only £1250

GOULD OS3500 with
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz
Dual trace, Dual Timebase
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage
Dual Time base
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/
Timebase Now Only £295

TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only
for Military. Only £350

TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase
Now Only £395

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Philips PM3217 Scopes
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275



Gould OS300 Scopes
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace
SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150



NTSC Colour Pattern Generator
Last One Was £125,
Now ONLY £75



Racal Dana 1991 60Mhz
NanoSecond Counters with Maths f'ctns, etc
SPECIAL ONLY £295



Miscellaneous

GIGA Pulse internal counter
2-8Ghz ONLY £150

Fluke 80-40K
High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased.
NEW £45

Farnell TTS520
Transmitter Test set to 520Mhz
NEW £750

HP8900C
Peak power meter with 84811A sensor and
attenuator
Was £250 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £195

Farnell B30/10
Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V
@10A £60

ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902 Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derbys

Wangel & Golterman DF64

Error Rate Measuring set
Was £195 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £150

Huntron Tracker 2000 and DSI 700
Portable component tester with manuals
ONE ONLY £595

Beckman Industrial HD110
LCD Multimeters in Leather case,
1000V, 10A
ONLY £50

Robinair 14950A
Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in
Leather case
ONLY £35

Bird 43
Thru-Line Power Meters, Note: NO SLUGS
ONLY £50

Robin 3111V
Insulation/Continuity tester, cased
ONLY £75

Marconi Cellflex HCF
1/2" CU2Y-50, 50 Ohm Helical Coax... like
Andrews LDF. NEW approx 16m (50') coils
ONLY £20

ELF
16mm Cine Projectors... Various...
Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75
Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6
Multimeters . . . THE Standard
ONLY £85

NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Digital Storage twin channel
Cursors + readouts
Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter
1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD
IEEE488 ONLY £495

SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.
To 50Mhz, LED display
ONLY £125

NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz
Complete with adaptors
Limit 2 sets per customer
ONLY £9.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES
WITH THE COMPETITION . . .
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE
AT ANCHOR

Visit our Web Site: www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk email: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

Early applied

Bryan Hart illustrates the importance of the 'Early' effect by describing its influence on four common circuit configurations – common base, common emitter, current mirror and long-tailed pair.

Last month I looked at the theory behind the 'Early' voltage, and explained its importance in the design of high-gain, small-signal amplifiers working at low frequencies. This article looks at the effect of the Early voltage on real discrete transistor configurations including the current mirror and long-tailed pair.

In the numerical examples that follow, it is assumed that, $\beta=100$, so $\beta V_T=2.5\text{ V}$, $V_{BE}=0.7\text{ V}$ and $V_A=100\text{ V}$.

The common-emitter amplifier

Figure 1 shows a common-emitter amplifier stage with necessary DC bias components omitted. They set the quiescent output voltage at $V_O=V_{CC}-V_R$, but play no role in small-signal calculations based on the equivalent circuit of Fig. 1b). The input signal is v_s and output signal v_o . By the voltage divider principle,

$$G = \frac{v_o}{v_s} = -\frac{r_\pi}{r_x + r_\pi} \times \frac{\mu R_c}{R_c + r_o} \quad (1)$$

Since $r_\pi = \beta V_T / I_{CQ}$, you can ignore r_x in comparison with r_π if you operate with,

$$I_{CQ} \leq \frac{\beta V_T}{r_x}$$

For

design purposes this can be interpreted as,

$$I_{CQ} \leq \frac{\beta V_T}{10 r_x}$$

Provided $r_x \leq 50\Omega$, this means $I_{CQ} \leq 2.5\text{ mA}$ – a condition I will assume from now on.

The maximum magnitude, $|G_m|$, of G is achieved with $R_c \gg r_o$; then, $|G_m| = \mu \approx 4000$. This value is only approached with an active load, one example of which is the output circuit of a current-mirror – dealt with later – using p-n-p transistors.

However, employing an active load necessarily involves the use, also, of a DC feedback network connected from a second or later stage to the input circuit of the stage in question, in order to guarantee a value for V_O in the linear amplifying region. This is the case with some operational amplifier designs.

For the present case of a resistive load, $R_c = V_R / I_{CQ}$

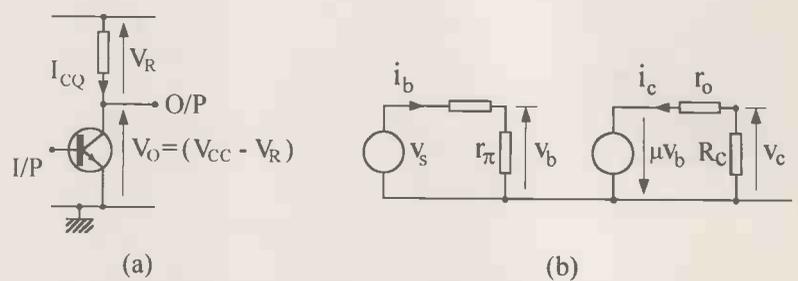


Fig. 1. Common-emitter amplifier stage, a), and its equivalent circuit, b).

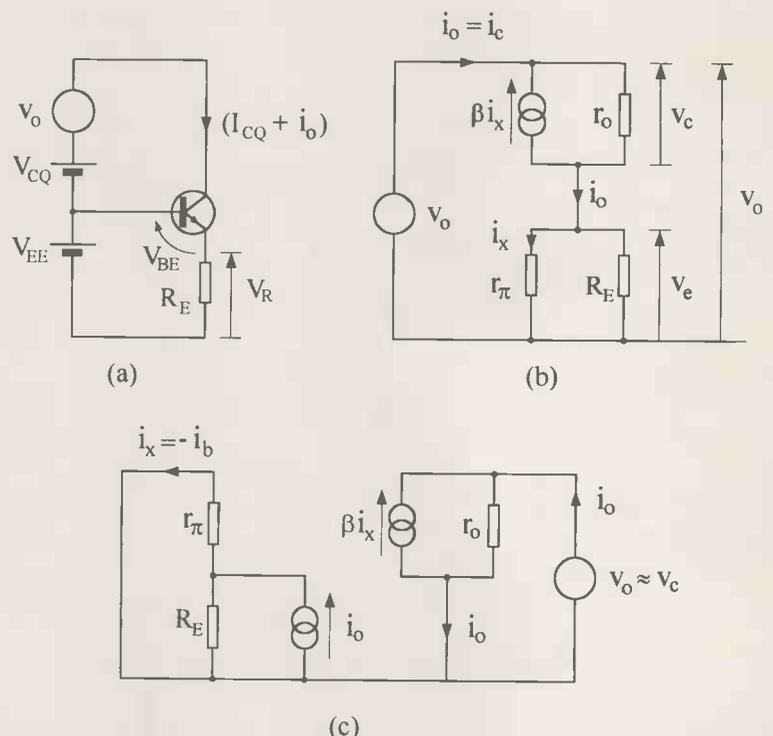


Fig. 2. A common-base current generator, a), an equivalent circuit, b), and a simplified form of b) emphasising feedback action, c).

Substituting for R_C and r_o in eqn 1 then gives,

$$G = -\mu \frac{V_R}{V_A + V_R}$$

Since $V_A \gg V_R$, this reduces to,

$$G \approx -\frac{V_R}{V_T}$$

Assume that V_{CC} is 10 V and suppose the bipolar-junction transistor is biased for maximum symmetrical output voltage swing, $V_R \approx V_{CC}/2$, then G is approximately -250.

Fig. 3. Relating the common-base output characteristics with constant R_E , a), to that of a common-emitter stage, b). Not to scale.

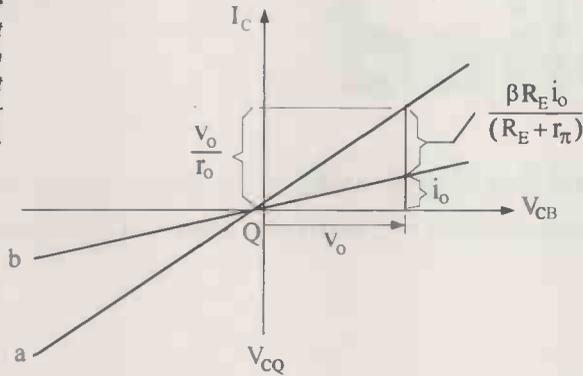


Fig. 4. Common-base output characteristics with I_E constant, bold lines, and I_B constant, feint lines.

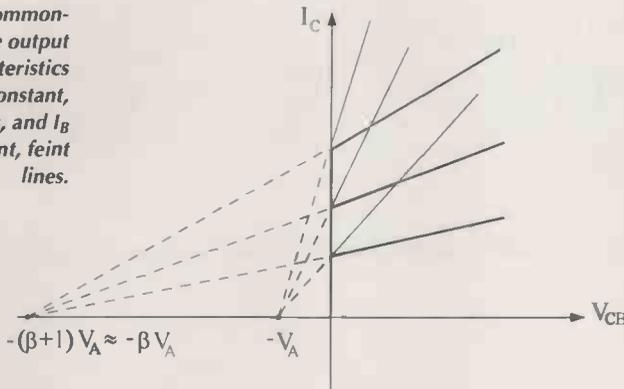


Fig. 5. A practical circuit solution of a current generator design problem in the text.

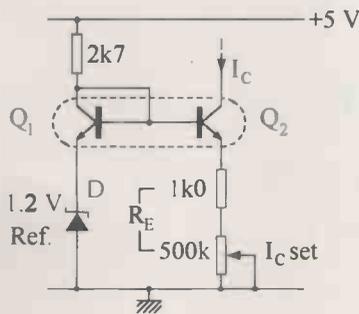
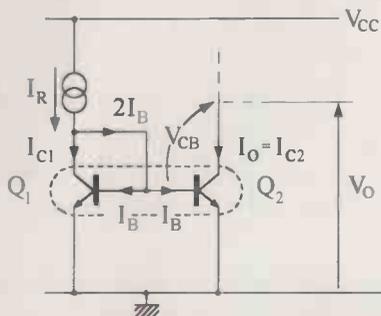


Fig. 6. Basic current-mirror.



The common-base stage

Figure 2a) shows a common-base stage intended to operate as a current generator and Fig 2b) shows a small-signal equivalent circuit of it. The problem is to develop a design formula for the output resistance R_o for a given operating current.

By inspection, $v_c \gg v_e$ because $r_o \gg r_\pi$ and the current in r_o is much greater than that in r_π . Consequently, r_π, R_E can be omitted from the output circuit, but they cannot be omitted from the input circuit. This is because the fraction of the output current, i_o , flowing in r_π controls the current generator βi_b .

Figure 2c) – a simplified and redrawn version of Fig 2b) – emphasises the negative feedback action that leads to a resistance transformation at the collector of the bipolar junction transistor.

$$i_o = i_c = \beta i_b + \frac{v_o}{r_o}$$

But,

$$i_b = -i_x = -i_o \frac{R_E}{R_E + r_\pi}$$

$$\therefore i_o \left[1 + \beta \frac{R_E}{R_E + r_\pi} \right] = \frac{v_o}{r_o}$$

and,

$$R_o = \frac{v_o}{i_o} = \left[1 + \beta \frac{R_E}{R_E + r_\pi} \right] r_o \tag{2}$$

Figure 3 is a graphical interpretation of eqn 2. It shows how the output characteristic for a fixed value of R_E , line b, is related to the characteristic for constant I_B , line a.

For fixed values of I_E , you obtain the common-base characteristics by making R_E infinity in eqn 2. These are shown in Figure 4: now, $R_o = (1 + \beta)r_o$. The Early voltage may be regarded as increased by a factor β .

For design purposes, you should make the substitutions $R_E \approx V_R/I_{CQ}$, $r_\pi = \beta V_T/I_{CQ}$ in eqn 2. Then,

$$R_o = \frac{V_A}{I_{CQ}} \times \left[1 + \beta \frac{V_R}{V_R + \beta V_T} \right] \tag{3}$$

Problem: Design a simple temperature-insensitive current generator having an output current that can be set precisely at 1mA and an output resistance exceeding $3M\Omega$. The supply rail is 5 V.

Solution: Substituting figures in eqn 3, you will find that V_R is greater than 1.02V. Figure 5 is one possible solution to the problem. The V_{BE} s of $Q_{1,2}$ – part of a matched array – balance and track with temperature. This is because they operate at approximately the same current, so V_R is equal to the voltage provided by the 1.2V reference source.

The potentiometer permits precise setting of I_C .

The current mirror

For the basic current mirror shown in Fig. 6, Q_1 and Q_2 are assumed to have identical characteristics. The relevant circuit equations are,

$$I_B = \frac{I_{C1}}{\beta_0}$$

$$I_R = I_{C1} + 2I_B$$

$$I_o = I_{C2} = I_{C1} \left(1 + \frac{V_{CB}}{V_A} \right)$$

From these we obtain,

$$I_o = I_R \left[\left(1 + \frac{V_{CB}}{V_A} \right) \div \left(1 + \frac{2}{\beta_0} \right) \right]$$

Using the binomial theorem, then multiplying out and neglecting second and higher order terms, gives:

$$\lambda = \frac{I_o}{I_R} \approx 1 - \frac{2}{\beta_0} + \frac{V_{CB}}{V_A} \tag{4}$$

As $\beta_0 \gg 1$ and $V_A \gg V_{CB}$, λ is close to unity; also, $R_O = r_o$ because $\Delta V_{CB} = \Delta V_O$ if V_{BE} is constant.

Both λ and R_O are improved using the scheme in Fig. 7a), which is the 'Wilson' current mirror with an additional transistor.¹

The V_{BE} of Q_4 balances that of Q_3 , so Q_1 and Q_2 operate at the same V_{CB} and the third term in eqn 4 is zero. The second term also effectively disappears because the current $2I_B$ is supplied from the emitter of Q_3 rather than by I_R . Consequently, λ is unity with a tolerance that depends on the V_{BE} matching of Q_1 and Q_2 and can be as small as 1%.

Figure 7b) is an equivalent circuit for the calculation of R_O . It has been simplified using the same reasoning that was employed to derive Fig 2c) from 2b),

By Kirchoff's current law, $i_o = 2i_x$. Furthermore,

$$i_o = -\beta i_x + \frac{v_o}{r_o}$$

$$R_o = r_o \left(1 + \frac{\beta}{2} \right) \approx \beta \frac{V_A}{2I_{CO}}$$

Experimental results attest to the added benefits of the quad-transistor current mirror. Figure 8 shows the output characteristics using a CA3045 matched bipolar-junction transistor array. The near-vertical line close to the origin was obtained with a collector-base strap on Q_3 and denotes a boundary line for saturation.

A word of caution though. If source I_R is replaced by a resis-

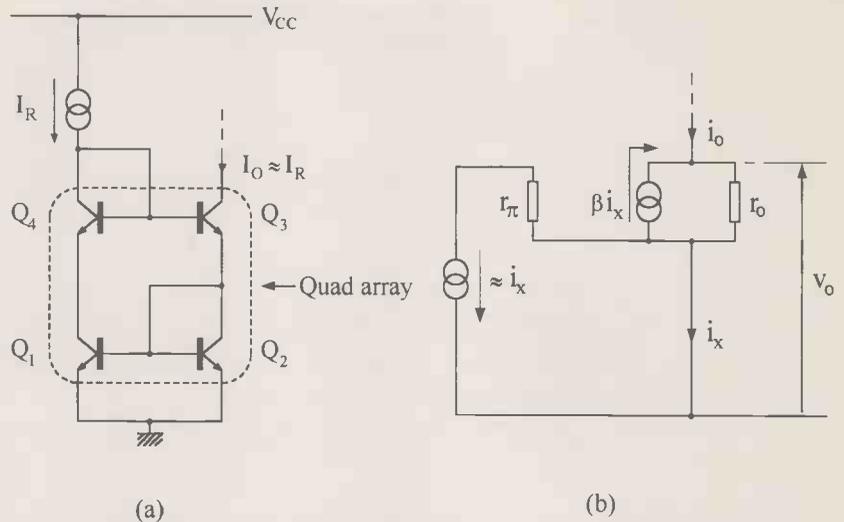


Fig. 7. A quad-transistor current mirror, a), and a simplified equivalent of a) for finding the incremental output resistance, b).

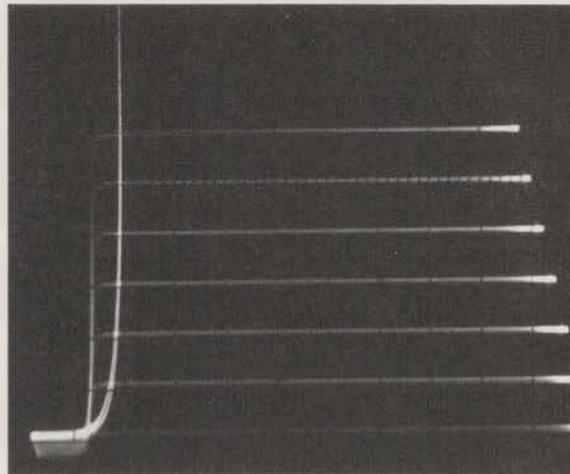


Fig. 8. Output characteristics for circuit of 7(a) using a CA3045 bipolar-junction transistor array. Horizontal scale: $V_{CE} = 0.5V/div$. For $V_{CE} > 1.5V$, the vertical spacing between each characteristic is $100\mu A$.

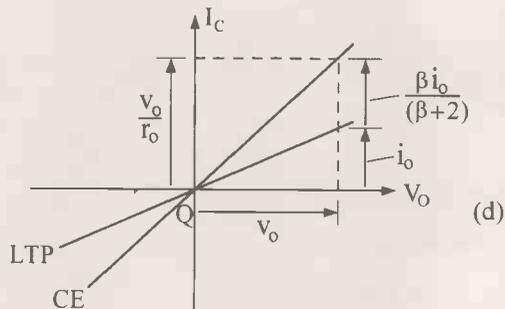
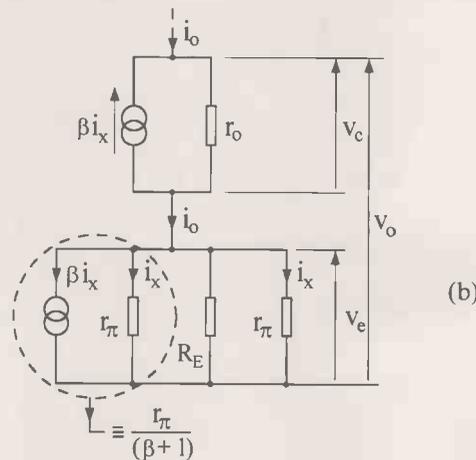
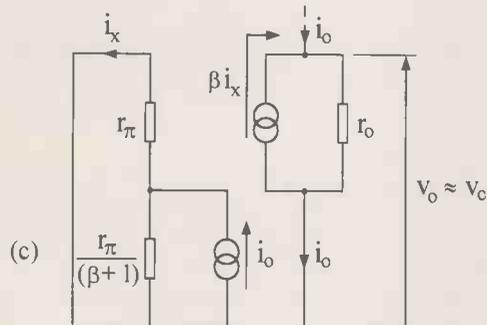
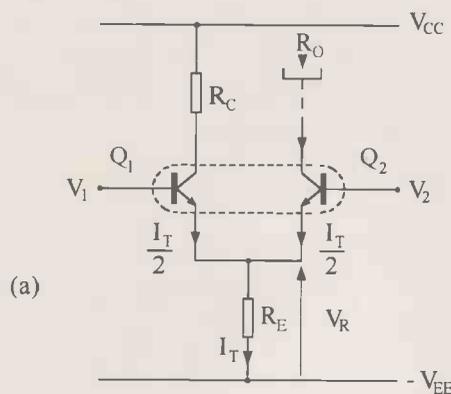


Fig. 9. Section a) shows a long-tailed pair, b) shows an equivalent circuit for finding R_o . Section c) shows a simplified form of b) assuming $R_E \gg r_{\pi}/(\beta+1)$ while d) shows how long-tailed pair output characteristics are derived from those of a common-emitter stage.

tor R_S across which the potential difference is V_R it can be shown, after some tedious algebra, that,

$$R_O \approx \beta \frac{\beta T_O V_R}{2V_R + V_T} \quad (5)$$

If $V_{CC}=5V$, R_O as calculated from eqn (5) is only some 75% of what would be obtained using an ideal current source at the input.

The long-tailed pair

To calculate R_O for a long-tailed pair, Fig. 9a), both bases are set at AC ground on the equivalent circuit, Fig. 9b). The base currents of $Q_{1,2}$ must be equal because they both experience the same change in emitter base voltage, v_e .

A simplified form of Fig. 9b) is shown in Fig. 9c): it assumes $v_e \gg v_e$ as with the common-base stage, and that,

$$R_E \gg \frac{r_\pi}{\beta + 1}$$

$$i_x = \frac{i_o}{\beta + 2}$$

and,

$$i_o = -\beta i_x + \frac{v_o}{r_o}$$

so,

$$R_o = r_o \left(1 + \frac{\beta}{\beta + 2} \right)$$

or, as $\beta \gg 1$,

$$R_o \approx 4 \frac{V_A}{I_T} \quad (6)$$

Since $R_E = V_R / I_T$ and $r_\pi = 2\beta V_T / I_T$, the condition,

$$R_E \gg \frac{r_\pi}{\beta + 1}$$

is met if V_R is much greater than $2V_T$. This is always the case in practice.

Figure 9d) shows how the output characteristic for a fixed R_E is related to that for a fixed I_B .

Problem: Design a long-tailed pair having an I_T of around 2mA and R_o greater than 10M Ω at either output point.

Solution: It is clear from eqn 6 that if I_T is 2mA then R_o is 200k Ω , so a straightforward long-tailed pair is unsuitable.

However, the required R_o can be achieved with the added cascode scheme shown in Fig. 10. For this, eqn 2 applies with $R_E \gg r_\pi$. So $R_O = 2V_A(1 + \beta) / I_T$, i.e., R_o is approximately 20M Ω .

Tail current I_T can be supplied by a circuit such as that in Fig. 5.

In conclusion, consider a long-tailed pair with a current mirror as an active load, Fig. 11a). Referring to the equivalent circuit of Fig. 11b), the collector current change in Q_{N1} is equal in magnitude, but opposite in sign, to that i_y of Q_{N2} and this is reflected by the current mirror so that,

$$i_o = 2i_y + \frac{v_o}{r_{op}}$$

But,

$$i_y = \frac{v_o}{R} = \frac{v_o}{2r_{on}}$$

$$\therefore R_o = \frac{v_o}{i_o} = r_{on} // r_{op} \quad (7)$$

In these equations, r_{on} , i.e. V_{AN} / I_C , is the collector resistance of Q_{N2} and r_{op} , which is V_{AP} / I_C , is the collector resistance of Q_{P2} . Hence,

$$R_o = 2V_{AN} \frac{V_{AP}}{I_T \times (V_{AN} + V_{AP})} \quad (8)$$

Reference

- Hart, BL, and Barker, RJ, 'DC matching errors in the Wilson current source,' *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 12, No 15, pp. 389-390, July 1976.

Fig. 10. A circuit solution to a current-mirror design problem described in the text.

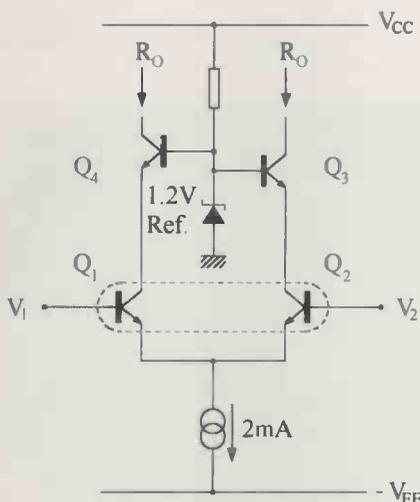
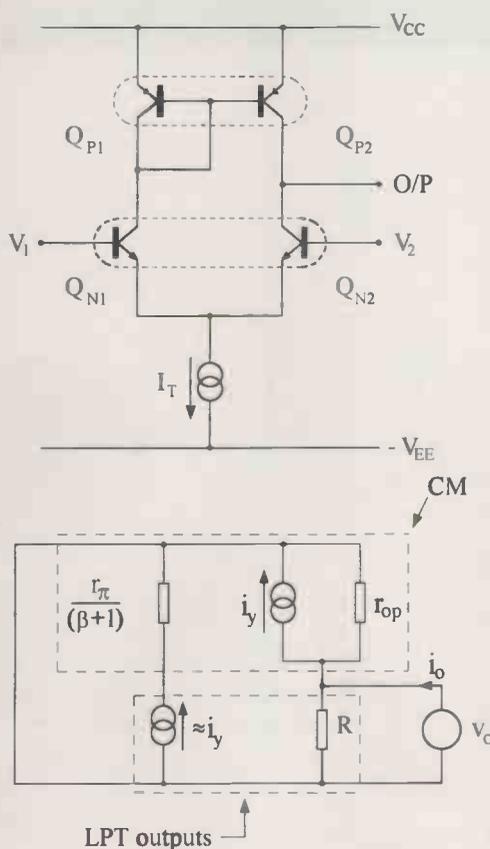


Fig. 11. A long-tailed pair with active load is shown in a) and an equivalent circuit for finding R_o is shown in b).



SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers **LAST FEW ONLY**
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHz -110Mc/s - £500.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £400.
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHzZ - £1000.
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHzZ - £250.
 HP8444A Tracking Generator 5-1300Mc/s - £450.
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen 5-1500Mc/s - £650.
 HP3560 1A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.
 FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.
 Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V% Amp.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.
 Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types.
 Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.
 HP Network Analyser type B407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.
 Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.
 Racal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250 - 9009A £350.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc. mainframe with 6650P1 - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 P1 - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150, other makes in stock.
 Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N. A. Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.
 Racal/Dana counters-99004-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.
 HP86222A+B Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.
 HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350.
 HP8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k.
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.
 B&K Items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100kV.
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
 Phillips 3296 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £500.
 R&S APN 62 LF S/G 0.1Hz - 260KHz with book - £500.
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT
 Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery Pack MZ95A.
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3G1 - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3G1 - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350.
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10kM £200.
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/s 950-1700 £250.
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.

HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.
 STC OFR10 Reflectorometer - £250.
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.
 System MS024 Timer & Digital Printer - £500.
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.
 W&G SPM16 Sel Level Meter - £400.
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data Anz £400.
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350.
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. - £250.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS
 HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input £1,000.
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.
 HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.
 HP 4951A Protocol ANZ - £500.
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards - £500.
 HP 75000 VXI Bus Controller + E1326B-DVM quantity.
 HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990MC/S convertor for use with 8922A - £2,000.
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.
 HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300MC/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.
 HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 + 2600MC/S + 8502A + Cables - £2,000.
 HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHz + 83545A PI 5.9-12.4GHz all 3 - £3,500.
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-1.400MC/S - £200. Dual - £300.
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.
 HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz-13MC/S OPT 001 Dual - £400.
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.
 MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £450.
 MARCONI 893B AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£350.
 MARCONI 6950-6960 Power Meters + Heads - £400-£900.
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX Range 4-18GHzZ - £250-£400.
 RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - late model with back lighting and byte test.
 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.
 PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900.
 TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-506-TM5003-5006.
 TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog DMM - £400.
 TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-7834-7854-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.
 TEK 7000 PIs - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.
 TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-S53-S54.

RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS
BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO
 HP 8920A RF Communication Test Set - Opts 003-004-007-011 unit contains Syn Signal Gen-Distortion Meter-Mod Meter-Digital Oscilloscope etc. 1000MC/S - £1,500 each.
 MOTOROLA R2600A plus RLN4260A RF Test Set - £3,000.
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,200 each.
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,300 each.
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,400 each.
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £2,000 each.
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £2,500 each.
 ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000MC/S - £1,200 each.
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS - 80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £650 each or in original Gov cartons 1st class condition each fitted with IEEE plus added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE-mains cables + N to BNC adaptor - Attenuator etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1k.
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR - 10KC/S-1.01GHz AM-FM - made small and light for portability being the naval version - all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £1,000 each or in original Gov cartons as new condition - each fitted with IEEE + added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE - mains cables-N to BNC Adaptor - Attenuator-50-75OHM adaptor etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1,250 each.
 WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300MC/S to 50-2600MC/S price from £250 - £450 each.

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS
 HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.
 HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.
 HP 3585A 20Hz-40MC/S - £3,500.
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150MC/S - £7,500.
 HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.
 HP 8590B 9KC/S-1.8GHz - £4,500.
 HP 8569B 10MC/S (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.
 TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHz + 12.4-40GHz - £500.

TEK492 50KHz-21GHz OPT 2 - £2,500.
 TEK492P 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.
 TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.
 TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.
 HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S - £500 + MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.
 HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S - £750 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.
 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.
 HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.
 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.
 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.
 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.
MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY - DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110MC/S Large qty to clear as received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick your own from over sixty units - discount on qty's of five or more.
A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.
B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.
C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.

OSCILLOSCOPES
 TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.
 TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.
 TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-100MC/S - £250-£400.
 TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £450.
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £600.
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £750.
 TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes - £500.
 TEK 485 350MC/S + 2 probes - £550.
 TEK 2465 4ch-300MC/S - £1,150.
 TEK 2465A 4ch-350MC/S - £1,550.
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350MC/S - £1,750.
 TEK 2465B 4ch-400MC/S - £2,000.
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 -100MC/S + 2 probes - £1,000.
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,250.
 TEK D.S.O. 2430A -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,750.
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000.
 TEK TAS 475-485 -100MC/S-20MC/S-4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.
 HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.
 HP1741A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.
 HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.
 HP1744A - 100MC/S storage - large screen - £250.
 HP1745A - 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen - £350.
 HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.
 HP54200A - 50MC/S digitizing - £500.
 HP54501A - 100MC/S digitizing - £500.
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT
 EIP 351D Autohet 20Hz-18GHz - £750.
 EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-18GHz - £700.
 EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.
 EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-26.5GHz - £1.4k.
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 800MC/S-18GHz - £600.
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.
 HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-465GHz - new in box - £5k.
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS 001-002-003-005-011 available.
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.
 HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.
 HP5345A + 5354A Plugin - 4GHz - £700.
 HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1k.
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386B 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2k.
 Racal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200.
 Racal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz - £600.
 Racal/Dana Counter 1991-32GHz - £350.

SIGNAL GENERATORS
 HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-612-1024MC/S - £200-£400.
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S - £500-£1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.
 HP8654A - B AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S - £300.
 HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £900.
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £1.5k.
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £2k.
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S - £3k.
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £2k.
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £3k.
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12k.
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual - £300.
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VC0-20MC/S - £600.
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £800.
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £2k.
 HP8673B SYN AM-FM-PH 2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE - £1.4k.
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Syn/Level Gen 21MC/S - £400-£300-£500.
 Racal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S - £300.
 Racal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400.
 Racal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-1040MC/S - £300.
 Racal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-1300MC/S - £1k.
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10KC/S-510MC/S - £200 Fully Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM 10-520MC/S - £100.
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10KC/S-120MC/S - £100.
 Marconi TF2171 3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-520MC/S - £500.
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-1040MC/S - £650-£1k.
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10KC/S-1.01GHz - £1k-£1.2k.
 Farnell ES61000 AM-FM SYN 10Hz-1GHz - £500.
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720MC/S - £3k.
 Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £1.2k.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

598

Brighter driver for EL lamps

Andy Wolff looks at a new electroluminescent lamp driver chip that produces 220V pk-pk from a couple of penlight cells with only five additional passives.

The popularity of electroluminescent lamps is shown by their almost universal use for backlights, signs and keyboards by the makers of pagers, cellphones and digital notepads.

IMP has made electroluminescent lamp drivers a major technology focus. By combining high-voltage process technology and clever analogue circuitry, IMP has become a major EL driver innovator in the last year.

The company's newest product is the *IMP528*, an eight-pin surface-mount device packaged in both SOIC and MSOP that generates 220V pk-pk from a battery or from

fixed inputs in the range 2 to 6.5V dc.

An internal feedback circuit makes battery operation especially efficient using several techniques. One of these, shown in Fig. 1, regulates the output by skipping pulses in its step-up oscillator when batteries are fresh, and restoring them as they age. This has the effect of making brightness appear constant almost to the point when the battery quits.

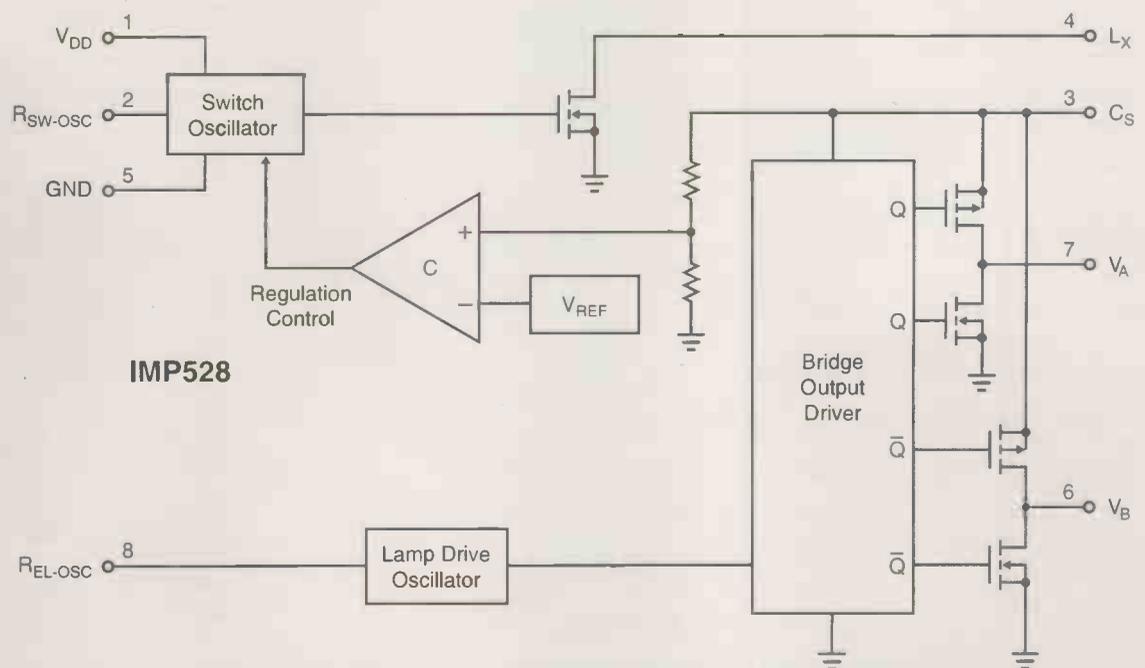
Figure 2 shows a generalised glimpse of the innards of the device, a), and the actual circuit connections, b). These diagrams show how the boost converter section charges C_S to high voltage

of 110V dc and the high-voltage switching bridge that applies it to either side of the lamp at 220V pk-pk. The two oscillators are individually tunable via R_{SW} and R_{EL} for optimal efficiency and lamp colour.

While a single supply is the most common operating scheme, certain applications may separate the chip supply, V_{DD} , from the main supply to the inductor, V_L . This is frequently done in automotive applications – 5V for V_{DD} , 8-12V for V_L – and pagers – 1.5V for V_L , doubled to 3V for V_{DD} . IMP also supplies drivers that operate directly from one cell and require no doublers.

Andy is Applications Manager, Display Products at IMP Incorporated in San Jose.

Fig. 1. IMP528 internals showing the feedback control that keeps light intensity almost constant as battery voltage falls. The device drives lamps at high brightness up to 50nF capacitance – or more but with decreasing light output.



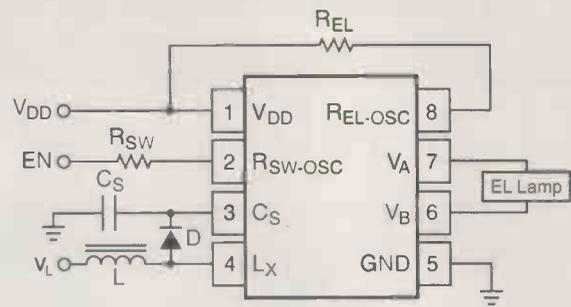
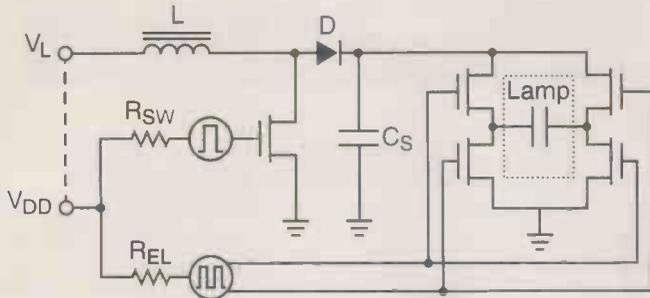
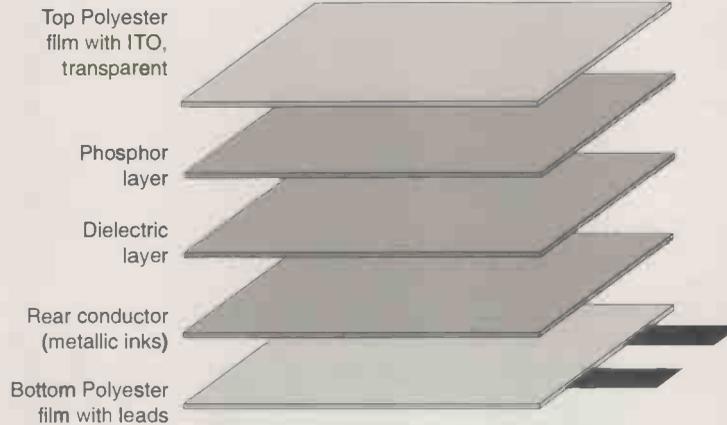


Fig. 2a) Generalised schematic of the integrated electroluminescent lamp driver and b), the complete circuit. This high-voltage CMOS chip eliminates the need for an external protection resistor in series with the EL lamp. Typical V_{DD} current consumption is $420\mu A$.

You can see in Fig. 2b) that an 'enable' function can also be achieved by connecting R_{SW} to V_{DD} or ground. The ability to optimise each component that contributes to efficiency and performance is the hallmark of these devices. Values for L can range from $100\mu H$ – $1mH$, and for C_S , 10 – $100nF$.

Final selection is made on the basis of the characteristics of the lamp selected – its size, colour and desired brightness. The high boost converter frequency used of around $70kHz$ permits the use of tiny components on the board.



For more information including full data sheet in pdf form, visit www.impweb.com. Designers can e-mail Andy using wolff@impinc.com, quoting their company and this article.

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

PHILIPS PM3217 - Dual Trace 50MHz Delay
This is really a very good oscilloscope including 2 probes. Pouch & Front cover.
Only **£300**

GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value.
ONLY **£160**

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes.
£200

TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only **£350**

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

- 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£550
- 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250
- 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep.....£750
- 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep.....£450
- 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£350

HC 3502 5mV/20Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier, TVSync etc.
Dual Trace 20MHz
Un-Used **£180**

THESE TWO HAVE NEVER BEEN SO CHEAP

TEKTRONIX 2445 4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout
ONLY **£700**

MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry. ONLY **£750**
ALL FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION

MARCONI 2022A/C Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz from.....£1500
MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz.....£4,000
H.P. 8672A Synthesised Sig Gen 2-18GHz.....£6000
H.P. 8657A Synthesised Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz.....£2500
H.P. 8656B Synthesised Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1500
H.P. 8656A Synthesised Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1250
H.P. 3325A Synthesised Function Gen 21MHz.....£600
H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz.....£2750
H.P. 4192A LF Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz.....£6000
H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser.....£1500
MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from.....£1200
FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused.....£1250
MARCONI 2955A Radio Comm Test Set.....£2500
STABLOCK 4031 Radio Comm Test Set.....£3000
STABLOCK 4015 Radio Comm Test Set.....£2250

H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz 500KHz-512MHz Version - £250
PHILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400Hz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE.....£2250

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8595E 9KHz-6.5GHz with Opts 004/041/101/105/110. 857171A card & 85024A high freq probe.....£POA
H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms).....£2500
H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz.£1500
ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz.....£3500
ADVANTEST TR4132 100KHz-1GHz.....£1200
MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz.....from £500
HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from.....£500, 8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz.....from £1000

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen 10-520MHz **£175**

RACAL 9008 Automatic Mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz **£200**

FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1Mhz **£75**

LEVELL TG200DMP RC Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz Sine/Square. Meter, Battery Operated (Batteries not supplied).....£50

CLASSIC AVO METER A Digital AVO DA 116 3.5 digit Complete with Batteries & Leads Only **£30**

SOLATRON 7045 - 4.5 Dig Bench Multimeter with leads **£45**

SOLATRON 7150 - DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE **£300**

WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit Unused **£500**

GOODWILL GFC 8010G Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity Unused **£75**

BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED

DMS 3850A Digital Storage/DMM
Handheld LCD display. 2 Channels 50ms/s. Auto range 4 Digit DMM/Capacity/frequency counter. Battery operation or external 7.5-9.5V DC ie. AC adaptor pouch complete with 2 scope probes, DMM leads; Manual. **For only £400**

DTS 40 Digital Storage
Dual Trace 40MHz 20 MS/s Storage. Cursors + On screen readout. Sweep Delay; Interface etc. Supplied unused in original box complete with 2 probes and manual. **Amazing Value £400**

DTA 20 Dual Trace 20MHz
Alt Mag TV Trig etc unused and boxed with 2 probes and manual. **£225**

PANASONIC VP8177A 100KHz-100MHz; FM 0-100KHz; Output - 19dB - 99dB AM 0-60%; 32 preset memory; Digital display frequency and output **Used £450 Unused £750**

KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK. Weighted filters; Digital display of rpm; 4 digit Freq counter 0.01KHz-9.999KHz/0.01KHz-55KHz **Used £400 Unused £500**

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting, 2 meters **Used £160**

GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz **Used £100 Unused £125**

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

RANGER 2

for Windows 95™

Demo Software - available from our Web Address

The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

Ranger 2 Outputs:

- Full Windows Outputs
- Plus - HP-GL
- Gerber
- NC Drill
- AutoCad DXF

Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£600

Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

SPECIAL OFFER Ranger 2 Lite £35 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Demo Software - download from <http://biz.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax>

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01730 267273 Old Buriton Lineworks, Kiln Lane, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

The Balance Box

Microphone or line level amplifier for balanced or unbalanced signal lines

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



- ★ Precision true floating transformerless balanced input and output at microphone or line level
- ★ Simple interfacing and conversion between balanced and unbalanced signal lines
- ★ Low noise and distortion
- ★ High common mode rejection
- ★ Switchable gain selection
- ★ Extensive RFI protection

The Phantom Power Box – The Headphone Amplifier Box - The OneStop DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW
Information line: 01428 751469 Fax: 751223
E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk
Web <http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/>

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

Try before you buy.
Download your free evaluation copy

CITS25 CONTROLLED IMPEDANCE CALCULATOR

(includes differential) **FOR ONLY £350**

Low cost Boundary Element Method (BEM) Field Solver



Polar Instruments Ltd
Garenne Park, St. Sampson,
Guernsey, Channel Islands
GY2 4AF, UK.

Polar Instruments Inc.
316E. Bellevue Avenue,
San Mateo, CA 94401,
USA

Tel: +44 (0)1481 253081
Fax: +44 (0)1481 252476
Email: mail@polar.co.uk

Customer tel: (800) 328 0817
Fax: (650) 344 7964
Email: staff@polarinst.com

www.polar.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

Flat panel controller

The HiQVideo 69000 mobile graphics/video accelerated flat panel controller provides 2MBytes of high speed SDRAM for notebooks, mini-notebook, industrial PC, and palmtop applications. It is the first member of the Chips HiQVideo family to integrate high speed SDRAM frame buffer memory on chip. The SDRAM supports up to 83MHz operation, which provides up to 664MBytes/s frame buffer bandwidth. The increase in the frame buffer bandwidth enables support of high-resolution graphics modes and real-time video acceleration.

Thame Components
Tel: 01844 261188
Enq No 502

Evaluation Kit

Comprising a sensor mounted in a small casing, a CD ROM containing software development kit and comprehensive documentation, and all the necessary cables, the FingerTIP Evaluation Kit from

Siemens Semiconductors is intended as an introduction to biometric fingertip recognition technology. The evaluation kit's sensor can be plugged directly into the parallel port of a PC and can be powered directly from a PC mouse port or via the separate power adaptor supplied. The FingerTIP Software Developer's Kit contains all the software needed to easily integrate the system into any application.

Siemens
<http://www.siemens.co.uk>
Tel: 0990 550500
Enq No 503

PCMCIA cardkit for DECT phones

Robinson Nugent has developed a custom PCMCIA cardkit for use in wireless data communications based on the DECT digital cordless telephone standard.

It has a type III cardkit as the basic housing. In order to integrate with the DECT system a transmitter/receiver and antenna is built into the back of



the frame assembly. When a signal is received by the antenna identifying a local base station a LED module, which is built onto the end of the PCMCIA card frame, is activated, the light being reflected through the transparent LED housing.

Robinson Nugent
<http://www.robinnugent.com>
Tel: 01227 794495
Enq No 504

Gigabit Ethernet Fibre Channel ICs

Vitesse Semiconductor has announced a family of ICs for Gigabit Ethernet, Fibre Channel and serial interconnect applications at speeds up to 1.25Gbit/s. Initial products include the VSC7123 and VSC7133 10-bit transceivers. These two fifth generation devices provide the serialiser/deserialiser function for 10-bit, 8B/10B encoded data between 1.0 and 1.25Gbit/s. They feature low jitter generation, cable equalisation, reliable signal detection and reduced sensitivity to power supply noise and reference clock jitter.

Vitesse Semiconductor
Tel: 01634 683393
Enq No 507

Win CE platforms

Advantech has announced a system-level solution, which includes a compact chassis and a palm-size single board computer with an on-board solid-state disk. The disk comes pre-loaded with Windows CE v2.1 to reduce system integration time. Also available are boards with a disk loaded with Windows CE. According to the supplier, one difficulty in dealing with

Digital audio for set-tops

Micronas Intermetall has added a set-top box interface to its multistandard sound processor (MSP). In addition to all analogue TV audio standards, the MSP 34x8G also supports the digital interface with digital or hybrid (analogue/digital) set-top boxes and TV receivers.

The audio devices are also capable of processing digital audio signals such as those delivered by the digital TV broadcasting decoders on the basis of the standards DVB (Europe) or ATSC (US).

Micronas Intermetall
<http://www.micronas.com>
Tel: 01628 403453
Enq No 505

Windows CE is that it is very hardware dependent. There may often be times when no drivers are available for the desired device. Secondly, lack of both familiarity and support for Windows CE development tools may cause difficulties. One must also spend time looking for a suitable hardware platform on which to run Windows CE.

Advantech
Tel: 01908 618999
Enq No 506

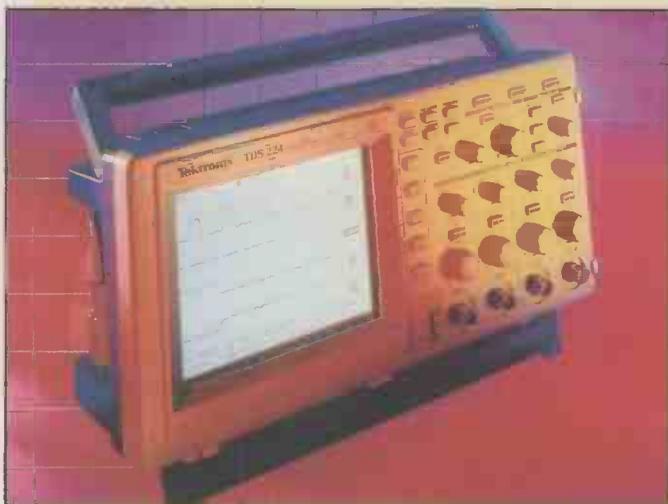
SM fuses

Bussmann has extended its range of surface mount circuit protection components, with the addition of a time lag fuse. The 6125TD Brick Fuse is rated at 125V AC or 60V DC, making it suitable for use in primary circuits and to replace glass tube fuses in certain applications. It is

Four-channel, real-time, 100MHz digital oscilloscope

Tektronix's TDS224 is a four-channel, real-time, 100MHz digital oscilloscope. It is the latest member of the TDS200 series. The 60 and 100MHz scopes are designed for digital design engineers and technicians working with 8-bit microcontrollers. Using oversampling technology, all three models, the TDS210, TDS220, and the TDS224, sample at 1Gsamples/s, providing full-bandwidth single-shot acquisition simultaneously on all channels. This technology enables users to capture non-repetitive signals that would be invisible to analogue oscilloscopes and distorted by DSOs without sufficient sample rate.

Tektronix
<http://www.tek.com/>
Tel: 01628 403453
Enq No 501



Please quote Electronics World when seeking further information

designed for applications where it must withstand transient current surges, yet open safely when subjected to continuous fault currents. It is designed to carry 200 per cent of its rated current for a minimum of one second, ensuring it does not open prematurely due to harmless transients. It measures 6.1mm x 2.5mm x 2.5mm.

Bussmann
Tel: 01509 822702
Enq No 508

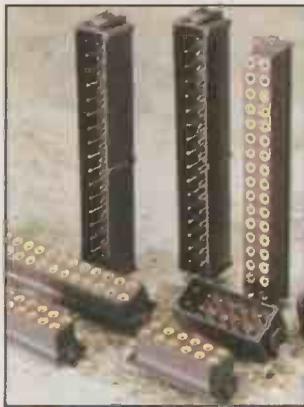
Comms adapter

Motorola has announced the MPMC860 communications adapter in PCI mezzanine card format for T1 and E1 connectivity. Powered by the PowerQUICC MPC860 quad integrated communications controller, the adapter is for use in high-bandwidth voice and data switching systems. An optional controller allows connection to an SCbus switching fabric to provide a high-bandwidth TDM telephony bus. The MPMC860 PMC board has two T1 or E1 interfaces connected via RJ45 connectors on the front panel or via a rear transition module. A carrier board with two adapters can provide up to four E1 and T1 interfaces in a

CompactPCI or VME slot.
Motorola
Tel: 0171 386 1499
Enq No 509

SM connectors

Harwin has launched surface mount connectors on a 2mm pitch. The Datamate connectors are for use in medical, computer and aerospace industries. They come with four to 44



positions and have a board stacking height of 7.85mm maximum. The termination, which incorporates a surface mount pad, keeps the solder point within the profile of the connector moulding, allowing for more tracking space outside the connector profile. The connectors are packaged in a tube as standard with tape and reel available as an option.
Harwin
Tel: 01705 370451
Enq No 510

16Mbit 1.8V flash

AMD is offering the Am29SL160C 1.8V only, 16Mbit flash memory device. The device offers read access times of 100ns. The flash device features a power-management system, which conserves power by automatically putting the flash device into sleep mode during inactive periods. There is no latency/wake-up time when the system subsequently accesses the device. In addition it features electronic serialisation, accelerated programming mode and hardware write protection.
AMD
Tel: 01276 803100
Enq No 511

Configurable enclosure

Rittal's Quicrack enclosure can be configured to specification. Dismantling and reassembly takes less than five minutes because of the design of the multi-folded frame sections. Supplied fully screw fixed, it comes with a glazed front door, sheet steel frame, changeable door hinge and single-pane safety glass window. The vented rear door is made of sheet steel. Also included are front 482.6mm mounting angles that are adjustable on depth stays that can also be fastened. Metric 535mm mounting angles can also be



PC Card reader on PCI bus

Elan Digital Systems has introduced PC Card (PCMCIA) card reader/writer for PCI Bus applications which offers support under Windows95/98 and NT for all PC Cards, including those requiring Interrupt control such as ATA, modem, LAN and DAQ. Model P128 allows a single PCI Bus motherboard slot, with two rear expansion slots, to be used for 2 PC Cards of any Type I, II and III simultaneously. This means that two large ATA cards may be inserted at the same time. A software driver is supplied with each unit and full Plug-n-Play features are available.
Elan Digital Systems
Tel: 01489 579799
Enq No 512

Installed, and slide rails and component shelves can be attached to the punched holes of the mounting angles.
Rittal
Tel: 01709 704000
Enq No 513

RF amp for CDMA mobiles

Hewlett-Packard has announced a new GaAs PHEMT (pseudomorphic high electron mobility transistor) RFIC amplifier in a four-lead SOT-343 package. It is aimed at CDMA handsets for mobile phone networks operating at 900 and 1800MHz. The MGA-72543 is the first release of the CDMA dual-band chipset. HP intends to introduce the remainder of the chipset - including power amplifier, upconverter, downconverter, modulator and demodulator - later this year. The chipset, which is fabricated with silicon bipolar and GaAs PHEMT technology, is designed for use with existing digital baseband ICs, filters and duplexers.
Hewlett-Packard
Tel: 00 49 0 64 41 92 4646
Enq No 514

Miniature SM oscillators

A series of low-profile surface mountable digitally temperature compensated, voltage controlled crystal oscillators has been introduced by C-MAC Frequency Products. Intended for personal digital cellular, CDMA, GSM and other mobile communications devices, the IQDTCVCXO-91 range offers frequency stability to ± 1.0 ppm



over a temperature range from -30°C to $+80^{\circ}\text{C}$. In addition to digital temperature compensation, the device incorporates an AFC function that allows the output frequency to be trimmed by at least ± 5 ppm through a voltage input of $1.5\text{V} \pm 1.0\text{V}$. Both functions are integrated within an SM ceramic package measuring $7 \times 9 \times 2\text{mm}$. Frequencies offered include 13MHz and 19.2MHz. Ageing is specified to within ± 1 ppm for the first year (at 25°C). Designed to provide a 1V p-pk output into a $10\text{k}\Omega/10\text{pF}$ load, the devices operate from a 3V supply.
C-MAC Frequency Products
Tel: 01460 74433
Enq No 515

SC1105/6 PWM controller

Thame Components has announced the SC1105 and SC1106 from Semtech. The SC1105/6 is PWM controller designed for advanced graphics port (AGP) power supply applications. The device switches between two different voltages when



Flat panel controller

Microchip has introduced what it claims to be the world's smallest 8-bit ROM microcontroller in an 8-pin package. The PIC12CR509A features 1024 words of ROM program memory, 41 bytes of user RAM, six I/O pins with on-chip clock oscillator, 33 single-word instructions, full speed 1 μ s instruction cycle at 4MHz, seven special function hardware registers and a two-level deep hardware stack. Other features include an 8-bit real time clock/counter with 8-bit programmable prescaler, watchdog timer, direct LED drive, 2.5-5.5V operating voltage and less than 2mA at 5V, 4 MHz power consumption. The PIC12CR509A is available in 8-pin PDIP and SOIC packages.
Microchip
Tel: 0118 921 5858
Enq No 509

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

the TYPEDET# is toggled. The SC1105 is set to a fixed 1.5V while the SC1106 regulates to a voltage programmed by the user. The SC1105/6 provides a more efficient solution than the conventional linear regulator, claims the supplier. For a typical AGP circuit, the current requirement is 2A, which, for a linear solution implies undesirable heat sinking requirements. The SC1105/6, a switching solution, does not require heat sinking for the MOSFET or the rectifying diode.

Thame Components
Tel: 01844 261188
Enq No 517

Panel meters

Made by Sifam, Select Din sized digital panel meters are available for voltage-current, process, counting-



totalling, rate-frequency, temperature, and strain gauge measurements. They have up to six digits on the LED displays. The case meets IP66 and Nema Four



Single-in-line resistor network

An SMT single-in-line network from Siemens can be positioned vertically on the circuit board by automatic placement machines. The network makes two fusing mechanisms possible – mechanical clip-in fuses and PTC. It allows tailoring of the circuit protection area and is suitable for protecting against fault currents, overvoltages, lightning strikes, mains disturbances and switching problems. The heat conductivity of the substrate materials makes it possible to have different current strengths in different power ranges. The network can be assembled fully automatically using either grippers or vacuum nozzles and can be soldered in a reflow oven. The variable tripping characteristics provide protection for currents up to 350mA and mains disturbances up to 600V. It is also triggered by a rise in temperature to 300°C. Resistance drift for a surge voltage is 0.1 per cent.

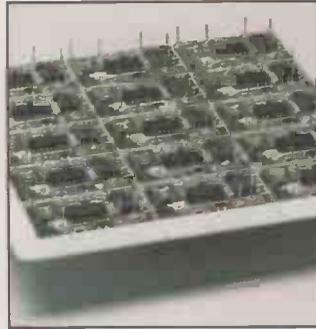
Siemens
Tel: 00 49 89 636 53849
Enq No 516

standards. For security, the setup can be restricted using password protection and there is a removable front bezel option to prevent unauthorised button access. Features include menu driven configuration, programmable smoothing and averaging features, display scaling, and remote control access via computer.

Sifam
Tel: 01803 407710
Enq No 518

Thick-film conductors

Emca-Remex has introduced silver Multisyst conductors for automotive, telecoms and RF circuitry. There is a choice of leach resistance, green strength and thermal-aged adhesion. Multisyst 2075D thick film is a cadmium-free, mixed-bonded, 6:1 AgPd, screen-printable conductor material for automotive circuit applications requiring heavy aluminum wire bonding. It incorporates powder and vehicle technology, providing thermal-aged and temperature-cycled adhesion at 175°C on alumina and the 7001D and 7015D dielectrics. Recommended solder is 10Sn/88Pb/2Ag. Other solders with a solidus above 250°C can also be used. Applications include automotive and telecoms hybrids. The 2060D is a mixed-bonded, Ag/Pd conductor for plug-hole applications in laser-drilled alumina substrates. It provides



adhesion to laser-drilled holes in 96 per cent alumina. It reduces processing steps by letting ceramic through-holes be completely filled and fired only once at 850°C.
Emca-Remex Products
Tel: 001 908 685 5148
Enq No 519

Comms test set

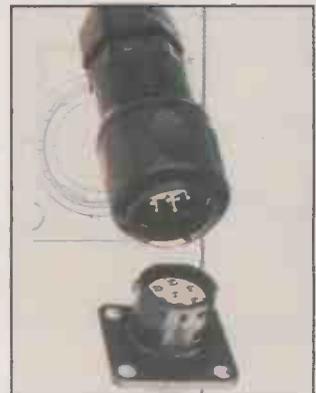
Racal has launched a portable radio communications test set for GSM mobile repair and maintenance applications. The 6104 is claimed to let a typical GSM phone be checked in under 30 seconds. For GSM 900, 1800 and 1900 radios, the tester



provides manual and automatic operation and has an IEEE488 remote control capability. It can run either predefined or user-defined test sequences. Test results can be stored in a database via the RS232 or IEEE 488 port and two PC card memory ports. This also provides a way to download operating code and custom test sequences into the instrument.
Racal Instruments
Tel: 01344 388000
Enq No 520

Plastic circular connector

A plastic circular connector from Channel Electric uses rapid push-pull locking. The 544 connector works by sliding the locking collar forward on



QUANTEQ Integrated Test Equipment



- Dual channel DVM dc-2MHz, 10mV-500V
- Digitally synthesised signal generator
- Gain/phase analyser
- Dual isolated 1f digital storage oscilloscope
- Frequency meter
- Pulse generator
- LCR meter
- White noise generator
- Phase sensitive detector
- Phase meter
- Power meter
- Arbitrary waveform generator

Using modern FPGA and DSP technology, QuanteQ replaces a whole stack of conventional equipment with a single instrument.

- Electroluminescent graphic display
- RS232 interface
- Printer interface
- Audible alarm function
- 15 x 25 cm footprint
- Portable

QuanteQ is designed and manufactured in the UK by ENG-INN (electronics) Ltd

all for £3000

Tel: (0116) 237 6467

Fax: (0116) 237 6167

sales@eng-inn.co.uk

http://www.eng-inn.co.uk

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

the two-part body, pulling out the socket to open, inserting crimped or soldered terminations into the plug, mating the two components, and reversing the collar for a secure lock of plug and socket.
Channel Electric Equipment
 Tel: 01635 864866
 Enq No 521

Sensor stand

The UZZ2 universal sensor-mounting stand is adjustable in height and angle when used to mount photoelectric and fibre-optic sensors. Available in four assembly sets – basic, lateral arm, reflector and fibre – the stand can be combined with other Matsushita mounting sets, letting two or more sensors be used on one assembly. The stand can be mounted in horizontal and vertical planes and is for use on conveyors and



production machinery.
Channel Electric Equipment
 Tel: 01635 864866
 Enq No 523

8-bit microcontroller

Fairchild has announced a 2kbyte reprogrammable EEPROM version of its arithmetic controller engine (ACE) microcontroller with dedicated functions to improve central processor efficiency by offloading some coding operations. The ACE1202 is for battery powered applications including automotive security systems, home security systems and portable devices. As well as the EEPROM for code storage, it has 64byte of parameter storage EEPROM and 64byte SRAM on chip. It has a 16-bit multifunction timer with a dedicated difference capture function for independently capturing pulse widths to a resolution of 1µs. EEPROM data is memory mapped to the rest of the controller, eliminating the need to write instructions through a protocol, typically I²C. Features include idle timer with watchdog and programmable low battery detection.
Fairchild Semiconductor
 Tel: 01793 856831
 Enq No 522

Ceramic chip caps

TDK has announced Ni electrode multilayer ceramic chip capacitors that meet the COG temperature characteristic standard. They are available from 100 to 10,000pF. Temperature coefficient with capacitance change is 0±30ppm/°C from -55 to +125°C. Provided in a surface-mount package, the devices are suitable for flow, reflow and high temperature soldering.
TDK
 Tel: 00 49 0 211 90 770
 Enq No 524

Noise generator

The ANG broadband noise generator from Atlantic is for the broadcast, wireless, satcom, radar and avionics industries. For laboratory and field operation, it generates white Gaussian noise over multi-octave bands at frequencies from 10Hz to 18GHz. Noise output can be varied over a 111dB range in 0.1dB steps by front panel step attenuators with the options of continuously variable control or remote digital control. The ANG6109 version provides typically +10dBm output power, equivalent to -80dBm/Hz noise density, over the 100Hz to 1GHz band with flatness better than +2dB into a 50Ω load. The ANG8109 has 1W, +30dBm output

and -55dBm/Hz noise density from 1 to 300MHz. Fundamentally generated noise output is available up to 18GHz but, with up-conversion, this can be extended to 40GHz. Options include a signal combiner, which lets the user add the desired signal to the generated noise in making receiver sensitivity tests, and output filtering. The instrument measures 370 by 110 by 300mm and is also available in a 2U x19in, rack mounted version. Standard input power is 80 to 240V, 50 to 60Hz but operation from a DC supply can be specified.
Atlantic Microwave
 Tel: 01376 550220
 Enq No 525



BACK ISSUES

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Free copy of *Electronics Engineer's pocket book* with every order while stocks last

Available issues

| 1994 | 1996 | 1998 |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| January | January | January |
| April | February | February |
| May | March | March |
| July | May | April |
| August | June | May |
| November | July/August | June |
| December | September | July |
| | October | August |
| | November | September |
| 1995 | | November |
| February | | December |
| April | 1997 | |
| May | June | |
| June | August | |
| September | September | 1999 |
| October | | January |
| December | | February |
| | | March |
| | | April |
| | | May |
| | | June |





Hi-Fi POWER AMPLIFIERS

ILP 2000 SERIES POWER AMPLIFIERS ARE FULLY ENCAPSULATED HIGH QUALITY MODULES WITH INTEGRAL HEATSINKS AND CARRY A FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE.

BY SELECTING THE APPROPRIATE MAINS TRANSFORMER AND THE PROGRAMMING LINK ON THE MODULE THEY CAN BE USED WITH 4 OR 8Ω LOADS WITH THE AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF INPUT SENSITIVITY.

| | | |
|--------|---|--------|
| HY2000 | 30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER | £11.50 |
| HY2001 | 30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD | £17.50 |
| HY2002 | 60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER | £17.75 |
| HY2003 | 60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD | £24.75 |
| HY2004 | 120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER | £37.00 |
| HY2005 | 120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD | £47.00 |
| HY2006 | 240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER | £60.00 |
| HY2007 | 240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD | £83.50 |

HI-FI QUALITY AUDIO POWER TRANSFORMERS FINISHED IN BLACK WITH RESIN FILLED CENTRES FOR MAXIMUM NOISE ABSORPTION AND EASE OF MOUNTING.

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| AT0304 | FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 4Ω MODE | £17.50 |
| AT0308 | FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 8Ω MODE | £17.50 |
| AT0604 | FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 4Ω MODE | £21.00 |
| AT0608 | FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 8Ω MODE | £21.00 |
| AT1204 | FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 4Ω MODE | £28.00 |
| AT1208 | FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 8Ω MODE | £28.00 |
| AT2404 | FOR ONE HY2006/7 IN 4Ω MODE | £39.00 |

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST AND PACKING

ILP DIRECT LTD

SPONG LANE, ELMSTED, ASHFORD, KENT TN25 5JU
PHONE +44 (0) 1233 750481 FAX +44 (0) 1233 750578

CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD

WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang dlatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use..... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed irils.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + VAT = £18.76

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + VAT = £20.74

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + VAT = £22.38

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + VAT £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + VAT = £91.00

Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk..... £0.766 + VAT = £0.90

With jewel case..... £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode..... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28

RC300 Philips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:
US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),
US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),
US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),
US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182).....

..... £5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm
..... 100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

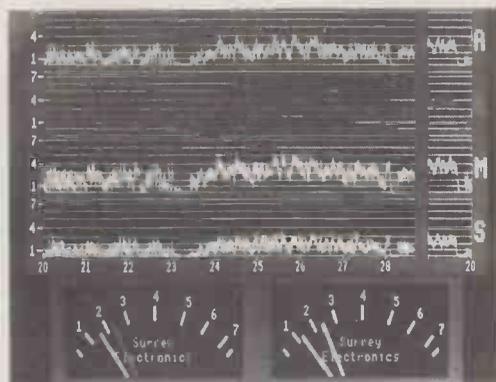
Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD

CHART AUDIO LEVELS

In-vision colour display or hard copy printout



PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder generates a display emulating the well known coaxial TWIN movements for monitoring stereo audio levels and mono compatibility. Also: STEREO TWIN METER BOX comprising two PPM9 boards, featuring inherent stability with law under microprocessor control. A free standing mains powered box frequently used for the final stereo monitoring when working to broadcast standards. Manufactured under licence from the BBC.

★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction ★ 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh
Surrey GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang dlatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use..... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed irils.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + VAT = £18.76

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + VAT = £20.74

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + VAT = £22.38

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + VAT £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + VAT = £91.00

Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk..... £0.766 + VAT = £0.90

With jewel case..... £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode..... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28

RC300 Philips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:
US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),
US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),
US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),
US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182).....

..... £5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm
..... 100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD

CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

for High Quality Audio Tubes

The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves. Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications. Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY. Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes

| PRE-AMP TUBES | POWER TUBES | POWER TUBES | SOCKETS ETC. | |
|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|
| ECC81 | 5.00 EL34G | 7.50 (Continued) | B9A (Chassis or PCB) | 1.60 |
| ECC82 | 5.00 EL34 (RESLA) | 8.00 6336A | B9A (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated | 3.00 |
| ECC83 | 5.00 EL34 (Large Die) | 8.50 6550A | Octal (Ch or PCB) | -1.80 |
| ECC85 | 6.00 EL84/6BQ5 | 4.70 6550WA or WB | Octal (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated | 4.20 |
| ECC88 | 5.00 EL509/519 | 13.00 7581A | 4 Pin (for 2A2, 300B etc.) | 3.30 |
| ECC82 | 5.00 6B4L/7189A | 6.50 807 | 4 Pin (for 2A2, 300B etc.) Gold Plated | 5.00 |
| ECL82 | 5.00 KT66 | 9.50 811A | 4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) | 11.00 |
| ECL86 | 5.00 KT77 | 12.00 812A | 4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) | 11.00 |
| EF86 | 5.50 KT88 (Standard) | 12.50 845 | Gold Plated | 15.00 |
| EB0F | 10.00 KT88 (Gold Special) | 21.00 | 5 Pin (for 807) | 3.00 |
| EB1CC | 8.80 KT88 (Gold LowPlate) | 60.00 | 7 Pin (for 6C33C-B) | 4.50 |
| EB2CC | 8.00 PL509/519 | 9.00 | 9 Pin (for EL PL350 Ch or PCB) | 5.00 |
| EB3CC | 7.50 2A3 (4 or 8 Pin) | 14.50 | Screening Can | 4.50 |
| EB3CC | 8.00 211 | 22.00 | (for ECC81) | 11.00 |
| 6EU7 | 6.00 300B | 50.00 | Anode Connector | 2.00 |
| 6SL7GT | 4.50 6C33C-B | 27.00 | (for 807 etc.) | 1.50 |
| 6SN7GT | 4.50 6L6GC | 6.50 | Anode Connector | 6.50 |
| 6922 | 5.20 6L6WGC/5881 | 12.00 | (for EL509 etc.) | 1.70 |
| 7025 | 6.50 6V6GT | 5.00 | Retainer (for 6L6WGC etc.) | 2.00 |
| | | 6060 | | |
| | | 6146B | | |

...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------|--------|
| 5AR4/GZ34 MULLARD | 20.00 | 6B4G RAYTHEON | 27.00 | 6SN7GT BRIMAR | 5.50 | 13E1 STC | 110.00 |
| 5R4GY RCA STC | 7.00 | 6BW6 BRIMAR | 5.00 | 12AT7WA MULLARD | 5.00 | 805 CEFRON | 50.00 |
| 5R4VGY CHATHAM USA | 10.00 | 6B7K GT SVS VANIA | 8.50 | 12AY7 GE SVANIA | 7.75 | 5842A GEC | 15.00 |
| 5U4GB RCA or GE | 12.00 | 6CG7/6EQ7 SVS VANIA | 7.50 | 12AZ7 GE | 7.50 | 6080W TUNGSO | 12.50 |
| 6Y3WGT SVS VANIA | 5.00 | 6CL6 RCA or GE | 5.00 | 12BH7A GE or RCA | 13.00 | 6550A GE | 22.00 |
| 6AS7G RCA or SERMENS | 12.00 | 6CW4 RCA | 11.00 | 12BY7A GE | 9.00 | 6146B GE | 17.00 |
| 6AU6WC SVS VANIA | 3.50 | 6SL7GT STC | 5.50 | 12E1 STC | 12.50 | | |

ASK ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST ALL PRICES IN UK POUNDS £
Please note carriage extra + VAT (EEC only) - When ordering state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube).
Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS' DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY).
FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary.

Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Valves!

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.

☎ 44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD

Cool solutions

Alternatives to thermally-conductive grease continue to be developed to overcome not only thermal management issues but also production issues. James Stratford gives an overview of the the options available from thermal product specialist Bergquist.

James is Sales Manager with The Bergquist Company

Think of how to dissipate heat in an electronic circuit and most of us think of heat sinks and fans – strap a large lump of aluminium to the hot component and blow air over it. This remains a popular method of dissipating heat – but it's certainly not the only method.

Although there are innovations in electronics to reduce the wasted energy from active components, thermal management is an essential part of any modern circuit design. Moving the prototype from the R&D department and into production requires careful thought about how to build a product reliably and in volume.

As the demands for size and cost reduction increase, so traditional technologies for cooling become less plausible. Bulky heat sinks can also make up a noticeable cost within a product. Exacerbating this are the costs and time delays associated with manual heat sink assembly following PCB construction.

Production issues are best overcome by implementing good

design practices to begin with. It is essential that engineers appreciate the thermal considerations of power devices as well as their electronic parameters. In this way engineers can explore complementary technologies to fans and extruded aluminium.

When is a fan undesirable?

When size constraints are placed on a design, heat dissipation becomes more problematic. Laptop PCs, for example, have a number of hot components critical to the operation of the product, but limited space for dissipating heat.

Forced convection using miniature fans is not desirable due to noise, excessive power consumption and reliability. As a result, hot components need to be laid out carefully on the PCB to ensure placement is close enough to an acceptable thermal transfer component such as a chassis.

Ensuring that a component as large and critical as a microprocessor remains in permanent contact with a suitable heatsink is difficult. Simple flexing of the board, or thermo-

mechanical stress could result in the component being separated from the heatsink. The tolerances that have to be worked to are stringent.

To remedy this Bergquist has developed *Gap Pad*, a conformal material with high thermal conductivity. During final assembly, the material is sandwiched between the hot device and heatsink, its shape conforming to take up the air gap and ensuring a uniform thermal transfer.

There's more on this material in the panel.

Why not use the circuit board as a heat sink?

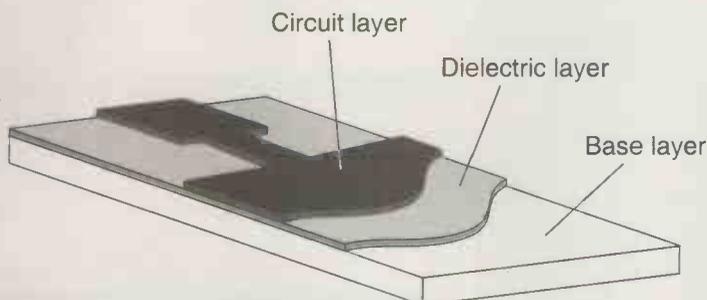
Why stop at creating a uniform thermal transfer from a component to a heat spreader? Why not mate the PCB to the heat spreader and use surface mount components?

The common PCB material FR4 is a poor thermal conductor. New package types such as D-PAK can exceed their safe operating temperature when mounted on FR4. The increasing use of surface mount components, driven by size constraints and simpler production techniques, leaves heat dissipation problems.

To accommodate the use of surface mount components, FR4 is typically manufactured to include thermal vias designed to carry the heat to the underside of the PCB where a heatsink can be added relatively easily. In many applications, this arrangement is adequate, but for more demanding thermal requirements, Bergquist has developed an insulated metal substrate material called *Thermal Clad*, Fig. 1.

Continued on page 606

Fig. 1. Thermally conductive pcb material. The base is a metal such as aluminium or copper while the thermally conductive dielectric layer provides galvanic insulation. The circuit layer is 1, 2 or 3oz copper.



Void-filling cooling pads

In power inverter capacitors, constant charging and discharging generates heat that has to be removed in the interests of reliability.

Forced air cooling requires noisy, relatively costly fans which, being electromechanical parts, introduce an additional reliability issue. They also need power to drive them.

Convection cooling removes the need for a fan, but it involves large open areas in which air can flow. Both forced-air and convection require additional enclosure space.

Conduction is the most efficient method of dissipating heat, but large can capacitors are, by nature, irregular in shape. Consequently mechanically pressing the capacitor against the casing leaves air gaps. This results in poor thermal transfer.

Dimensions of can capacitors of the same type can vary by up to 2mm either way. Expansion and contraction of the capacitor during temperature cycling exacerbates this variation. This forces engineers to resort to fans or convection cooling rather than the preferred thermally-efficient option of conduction.

Grease compounds are sometimes used, but they are undesirable due to mess, migration and application. Grease can also present significant problems should the assembly require re-work.

To remedy this, Bergquist has developed a conformal pad material with high thermal conductivity. Called *Gap Pads*, the range of products includes a number of alternative thermal performance versions as well as a pressure injectable material called *Gap Filler*. These products have a thermal conductivity of between 0.8W/mK and 3.0W/mK.

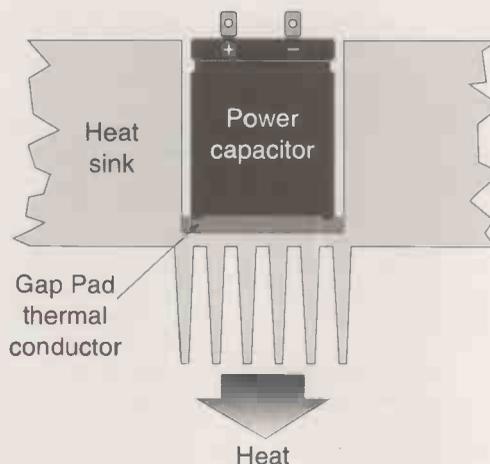
Gap Pad materials work by changing to

conform to the required shape. This prevents the thermal interface from being broken, regardless of the fluctuations in physical shape or size.

Used with capacitors, *Gap Pad* conforms to the irregular shape of the can. Even with movement of the component relative to the case, *Gap Pad* conforms to maintain the thermal interface between the two.

Gap Pad is also available in standard, soft and gel-like modulus formats to accommodate low stress applications or where very irregular shapes require thermal interfacing.

Thicknesses of these products range from 0.5mm to 6.0mm in 0.5mm increments.



Gap Filler cures at room temperature to form a gel-like modulus that does not move from the interface, yet conforms with temperature cycling.



This material is made up of three layers – a base plate, typically aluminium or copper, a thermally efficient dielectric layer which electrically separates the base plate from the active circuit layer.

This copper circuit layer is etched using standard PCB fabrication practices and surface mount components assembled, soldered, cleaned and re-worked using common equipment. Heat from components passes directly through the dielectric layer and into the base plate with minimal interruption. Mounting a heatsink to the metal base plate completes the assembly forming a thermally efficient product.

In high-frequency applications such as DC/DC converters, switch mode power supplies or motor controllers, *Thermal Clad* exhibits unwanted capacitance, affecting the operation of the circuit. If these capacitive effects are important there is a two layer version of the product with a buried layer that can be used as a Faraday shield, as well as additional tracking as required. This shield significantly attenuates unwanted capacitance.

If you must use a fan...

In some instances the heatsink and the fan are the only practical solutions, but even here there are practical considerations for engineers to take into account.

Traditionally, grease and/or mica is used to sandwich a hot component to a heatsink. As a cheap electrical isolator, mica does the job, but it is brittle and easily damaged.

A reasonable heat transfer can be achieved with grease providing it is laid down in an even layer.

However, grease cannot be applied to partially assembled PCBs as it

contaminates solder and cleaning is not possible because of the risk of washing out the thermal interface. This means it is only possible to apply grease at the final assembly stage after the PCB has been soldered and cleaned. Grease is also difficult to clean once applied, making re-work after testing difficult.

The problems associated with grease are not limited to production; reliability is also in question. During development, engineers ensure the application of grease is even. However, during production inconsistencies in greasing up components are inevitable.

Too much grease or an uneven application changes the thermal characteristics of the circuit, resulting in stressing of the component. An air hole in the grease layer may result in a hot spot on the component, also causing stress. Alternative silicon based greases can also deteriorate over time; migrating silicon molecules dry the grease out and contaminate the assembly.

Alternatives to thermally conductive grease

Grease-replacement materials overcome these inconsistencies by forming a uniform layer of thermally conductive, electrically insulating material. They also mean less mess. One of Bergquist's grease alternatives is *Sil-Pad*. This range of high-performance dielectric films combines a tough carrier including fibreglass and silicone rubber as a binding material.

Silicone rubber has a low dielectric constant, high dielectric strength, good chemical resistance and high thermal stability making it good for conducting heat away from the component. Supplied as a sheet, or

pre-cut to suit common package formats and custom shapes, *Sil Pad* comes in a number of formats to suit the application, including a version with an embedded copper layer for shielding purposes.

These materials exhibit 'cold flow', which excludes air from the interface as it heats and conforms to the mating surfaces. The films achieve thermal resistance of down to 0.2°C/Watt and a breakdown voltage of typically 6kV.

The uniformity and stability of the material allow the product to be reliably manufactured to the same standards time after time. Re-work of faulty products is far simpler with such materials as the pads are simple to remove and replace.

And for high-volume applications

Greasing up components during production also introduces a delay and a break in the manufacturing process. Typically, this is a manual job and so inevitably impacts on production costs – especially as production volumes increase. Even with dielectric films such as *Sil-Pad*, a manual process is usually required.

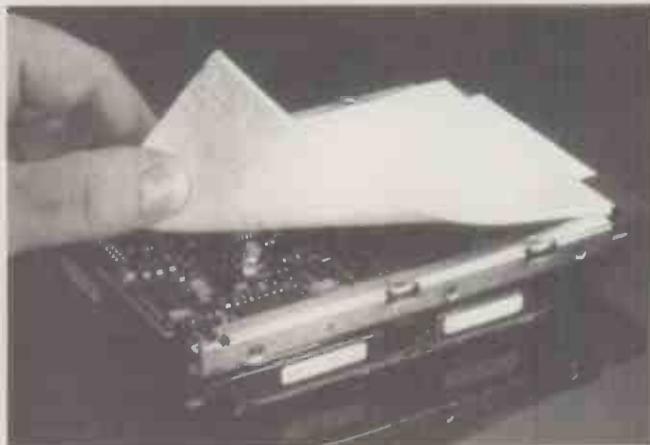
For such high-volume applications, Bergquist has developed *Softface*. Supplied as a film, this interface material is transferred to the desired surface using commercial hot stamping equipment.

To apply the material, the heatsink or case is pre-heated. Next, the interface material is coated on in any pattern as required. The heatsink can then be supplied to the production line for final assembly.

The material softens at 43°C to form a uniform thermally conductive layer. Its thixotropic characteristics prevent the material migrating out of the interface, and the material can be reused after re-work should it be required.

Unlike grease, *Softface* is also able to withstand solder baths and cleaning equipment, allowing partial or full assembly without the danger of contamination or wash out of the thermal layer. The combined benefits make the material an ideal grease replacement for medium and high volume manufacturing.

Ultimately, the thermal management requirements of a product depend on the design requirements. With the number of techniques designers have at their disposal to overcome thermal management issues, they don't have to totally rely on traditional heatsink arrangements. ■



This recent addition to the Gap Pad range has increased thermal conductivity relative to its counterparts in the same range. Available in thicknesses from 0.02 to 0.25in, Gap Pad 1500 has a thermal conductivity of 1.3W/mK and operates in temperatures ranging from -60 to 200°C.

Free with this issue

Gap Pad – an innovation in thermal management

The thermally-conductive pad on the cover of this issue isolates up to 6kV and has an operating temperature range of -40 to 200°C. But its really useful property is that it is flexible.

Being capable of conforming to its mating surfaces, the Gap Pad is clean and easy to apply and needs no grease – just a light pressure to ensure integrity of the joint. As a bonus, the Gap Pad doesn't dry out like grease so any voids that might occur due to thermal cycling and the like are filled as they occur.

This sample, known as Gap Pad VOsoft, has a thickness of 1.5mm and a thermal performance of 0.8W/mK, depending on applied pressure. To use the pad, simply assure a slight pressure between the hot component, its cooling surface, and the Gap Pad between them. Other products in the range cover 0.8W/mK to 5W/mK in thicknesses from 0.5mm to 6.0mm in 0.5mm increments. There's also a liquid version that can be pumped into a void, where it sets, providing effective thermal conduction between irregular surfaces.

Design engineers needing more information should call Bergquist on 01908 263663.

Thermal management specialist Bergquist

The Bergquist Company is a privately held family owned business started by Carl Bergquist in the sixties. The company began distributing electronic components in the upper Midwest of America and soon after developed their first proprietary product, *Sil-Pad* thermally conductive insulators.

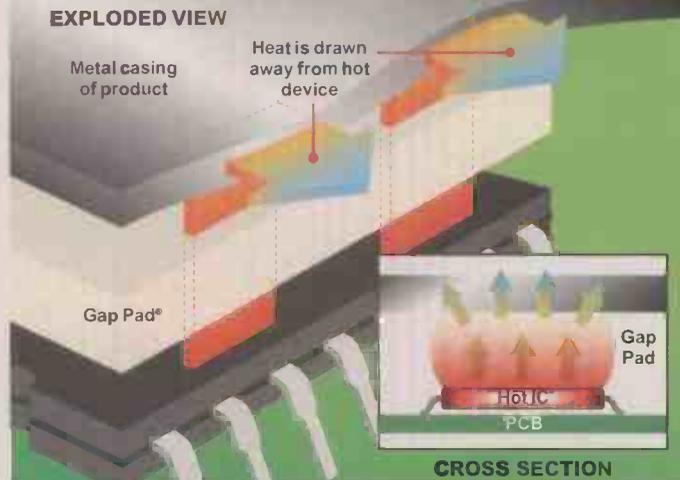
This very successful product line has evolved into the Thermal Products Group which provides solutions to engineers for controlling and managing heat in electronic assemblies and printed circuit board designs. The other two main divisions of The Bergquist Company are Bergquist Switch and Bergquist Distribution, which includes the power cord product line.

The Thermal Products Group's 84 000 square foot manufacturing facility is in Cannon Falls, Minnesota. Thermal Products has additional facilities in Germany and the United Kingdom. A new facility in Prescott, Wisconsin houses the Thermal Clad printed circuit board operations and the new Touch Screen manufacturing operations.

Bergquist products are used by many of the world's largest OEMs in a variety of industries including automotive, computer, military/aerospace and telecommunications to name a few.

Over 260 materials have been developed to fit many different applications for transferring heat in electronic assemblies. Many of the new materials developed are the result of customer requests for a specific material that can perform for their particular application.

DON'T USE A FAN. DON'T USE A HEATSINK.



USE GAP PAD®

When your design demands ever decreasing dimensions, and ever increasing power, the first things that comes to mind for cooling are fans and heatsinks. However, it's a fact that conduction is the most efficient method for cooling, and this is where Gap Pad fits in.

Gap Pad is a highly compliant material and works by filling the gap between your hot component and a nearby cold wall or chassis. Heat is drawn from the component by conduction where it can easily be dissipated.

Gap Pad really can replace a fan and a heatsink, saving space and cost. Reliability is assured with no moving parts. The assembly and re-work are made simple.

An Injectable version of Gap Pad is also available – Gap Filler® cures to a soft, highly compliant formula that can easily be peeled for re-work. Gap Filler also allows assemblies to be produced at zero stress which is particularly useful for ceramic components.

Sounds too good to be true? Call Bergquist today to find out more.

01908 263663

Gap Pad is available in thickness of 0.5mm to 6mm in 0.5mm increments. Supplied as a sheet or in custom pre-cut form, with or without adhesive.

Gap Filler is available in 50cc, 200cc and 400cc for manual dispensing. Larger containers are also available for volume automated dispensing.

| Range of thermal conduction | | Highly compliant materials | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Gap Pad 1000 | 1 W/m-K | Gap Pad V0 | 0.8 W/m-K |
| Gap Pad 1500 | 1.5 W/m-K | Gap Pad V0 Soft | 0.8 W/m-K |
| Gap Pad 2000 | 2 W/m-K | Gap Filler 1000 | 1 W/m-K |
| Gap Pad 3000 | 3 W/m-K | Gap Filler 2000 | 2 W/m-K |

THE BERGQUIST COMPANY

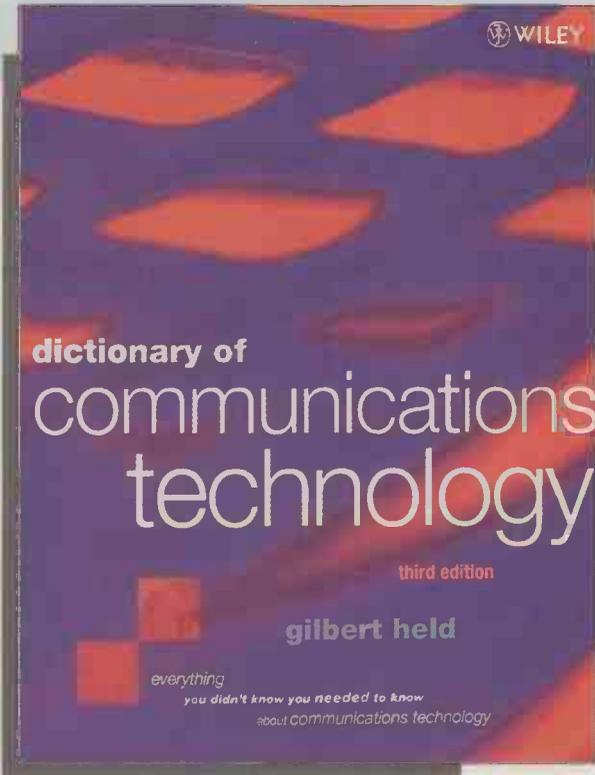
Telephone +44 (0) 1908 263663

Fax +44 (0) 1908 263773

www.bergquistcompany.com

Dictionary of Communications Technology

new edition



With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications. Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lans, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications - in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

UK Price: £38.95 Europe £42.95 ROW £46.95

**** Price includes delivery and package ****

Fax your order to 0181 6528111 or post to Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

Dictionary of Communications Technology

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Typical concentrator configuration

2400 bps or 4800 bps synchronous modems

4 Channels @ 2400 bps

4 Terminals @ 2400 bps Asynchronous

CesaWatch An off-site network monitoring service marketed by Timeplex, Inc., of Woodliff Lake, NJ.

concentration 1. The linking of transmission channels or subnetworks end to end. 2. The linking of blocks of user data or protocol transmissions. 3. In fiber optic technology, the interconnection of two or more fibers into one continuous length.

concentration Collection of data at an intermediate point from several low- and medium-speed lines for transmission across one high-speed line.

concentrator A device used to divide a data channel into two or more channels of average lower speed, dynamically allocating space according to the demand in order to maximize data throughput at all times.

conditioned circuit A circuit that has been electrically altered to obtain the desired characteristics for voice and data transmission. The reader is referred to the entries C-1 through C-3 and D-1 and D-2 for specific information on C-level and D-level conditioning.

conditioned loop A loop that has conditioning equipment, usually equalizers, attached to obtain a desired line characteristic to facilitate voice or data transmission.

conditioning The "tuning" or addition of equipment to improve the transmission characteristics or quality of a leased voice-grade line so that it meets specifications for data transmission. (See figure below.)

modem pooling A feature of a PABX and other communications products that permits subscribers to be automatically or manually connected to a group of shared or "pooled" modems.

modem sharing unit A device that splits a signal among a cluster of terminals and allows them to share one modem.

modem substitution switch An external option that allows you to remove your data through a "hot" spare (a modem that is already powered up) in the event the original modem fails.

moderator A participant who is in charge of a conference. A moderator is responsible for keeping the discussion on track, for alleviating fights, and for similar functions.

MODES Discrete optical waves that can propagate in optical waveguides. Whereas, in a single-mode fiber, only one mode, the fundamental mode, can propagate. There are several hundred modes in a multimode fiber which differ in field pattern and propagation velocity (multimode dispersion). The upper limit to the number of modes is determined by the core diameter and numerical aperture of the waveguide.

Modified Chemical Vapor Deposition An AT&T Bell Laboratories-patented process that uses high temperatures to speed the manufacture of large quantities of fiber lightguide. The glass is made by allowing hot vapors to form a coating inside a tube of heated silica, which is later drawn into fiber. Temperatures reach 4000 degrees K. (The melting point of steel is 2800 degrees F.)

Modified Final Judgement (MFJ) The 1982 Federal Court ruling that determined the rules governing the divestiture of the Bell Operating Companies from AT&T and other antitrust and deregulation issues. Presided over by Judge Harold Greene, as was the AT&T Antitrust settlement which the MFJ modified. Judge Greene continues his involvement in enforcing and interpreting the provisions of this settlement.

modular distribution accessories A term used to reference splitters, modular adapters and modular

WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 0181 6523620 Fax: 0181 6528938

AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



ALCATEL COMPONENTS

[@alcatel.de](http://www.components)

AMBAR COMPONENTS

<http://www.ambar.memec.com>

Ambar Components, distributor for Cirrus Logic, Crystal, Cypress, Dense-Pac, Dynachip, Fairchild, IMI, Micro Linear, Mitel incorporating GEC Plessey Semiconductor, PowerDsine, QLogic, Scenix, SST and Summit.

APPLE RECRUITMENT

<http://www.applerec.u-net.com/>

BF COMPONENTS

<http://www.bfcomponents.co.uk>

Visit the site for Milgray-Bell in the U.K. Full e-mail facility with instant links to Bell and Milgray web sites for stock interrogation.

BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

www.broadercasting.co.uk

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of

customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: info@cooke-int.com



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart



Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.

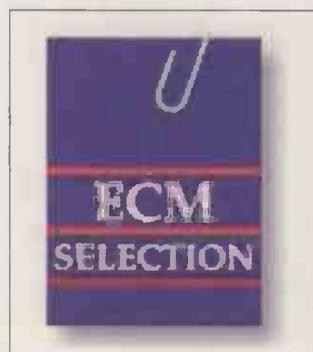
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://www.distel.co.uk>

ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

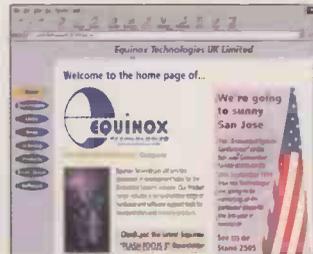
For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000



EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>

Equinox Technologies UK Ltd.,



specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>



FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now. Watch out for Special Offers! ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

HSPS LTD

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/hsp/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

MICRO CALL

<http://www.microcall.memec.com>

Micro Call is a distributor for the following Galleo, IDT (Integrated Device Technology), Lattice. Level 1. Linear Technology, Memec Design Service, NPC, Siliconians, Sillicon laboratories. WSI, Xilinx and Xicor.

M.K. CONSULTANTS (UK) LTD

<http://www.mkconsultants.co.uk>

A global supplier of low power modules designed and manufactured by MK in the UK. Nobody beats our prices. That's the MK price challenge.

M&B RADIO

<http://www.mb-radio.co.uk>

MITRONICS

<http://www.mitronics.com>

Visit Mitronics, the leading stocking distributor of obsolete and difficult to find Motorola parts. We carry electronic components, integrated circuits, and semiconductors

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

<http://www.natinst.com/uk>

NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads



Newnes has always been one of the leading publishers of information for those working with electronics and electrical technology, and is the source of the Pocket books series for engineers and computing professionals.

Use the map or text links to enter our web site and find information specific to your continent

Europe - North America - Australia & New Zealand - Africa - Asia

OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement
www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk



SWIFT EUROTECH

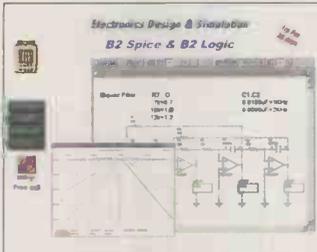
<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>



Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.

SEETRAX LIMITED

<http://www.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax>

SYSONICS SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.sysonic.com>

THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

<http://www.spiceage.com>

TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

TRUMETER

<http://www.trueometer.com>

TOTAL FERQUENCY CONTROL

<http://www.tfc.co.uk>

TRANSONICS

<http://www.transonic.com>

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including

oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

VECTOR BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

<http://www.vectore.co.uk/vector/>

Pressrelations, advertising web sites, direct marketing, corporate literature, exhibitions and events. Marketing communications for the electronics industry in the UK and across Europe.

WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

WINRADIO

COMMUNICATIONS

<http://www.broadercasting.com>

XILINX

<http://www.xilinx.com/>

Xilinx is the world's largest supplier of programmable logic solutions producing industry leading device architecture and world class design software.

WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 21,000 Electronics fanatics. Electronics World acknowledges your company's need to promote your web site, which is why we are now dedicating page's in every issue to WEB ADDRESSES.

This gives our readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We also understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. I am sure you will agree these rates make all the difference

FOR 12 ISSUES:

Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12..50 per month.

This includes your company's name, web address and a 25 word description.

Lineage with colour screen shot will cost £350 for a full year just £29.17 per month.

This will include the above plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring Joannah Cox on 0181 652 3620 or fax on 0181 652 8938.

E-mail: joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

| Company Name | Web address |
|--------------|-------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Programming the eeprom HC11

Peter Topping's step-by-step guide for programming the LW radio-code clock presented last month demonstrates how easy it is to program and develop a modern microcontroller. The software is freeware and the hardware is simply an RS232 interface.

A suitable method of programming the MC68HC811E2 is to use the PCbug11 software package.

PCbug11 is a free program that runs on a PC. It talks to a small piece of code embedded in the HC11, or to code downloaded into its RAM using serial communication. The compact – in the case of the LW clock, downloaded – code is interrupt driven and is referred to as the *talker*.

This combination facilitates a debugging environment that can be used to download application code and then debug it by allowing the code to be modified and executed, breakpoints to be set, RAM locations to be inspected etc.

I used PCbug11 to develop the LW clock application described in last month's issue, but the only feature discussed here is its ability to download code into the EEPROM of the MC68HC811E2. This can only be done once communication has been established between the PC and the HC11.

The RS232 chip shown in the circuit diagram is required to establish communication. The LW clock digital board can be used by simply adding a small board containing this extra circuit.

Only three wires, Tx, Rx and ground, connect the extra board which can use the MC145407 shown, or a MAX232. Both these chips contain charge pumps so they do not need the additional ± 12 volt power supplies normally required for an RS232 interface. Connection to the PC's COM1 port with a default baud rate of 9600 is assumed.

There are two modifications that must be made to the HC11's circuit on the clock's digital board. These are the change of the crystal to 8MHz and the selection of a different mode.

To download simply short one pin

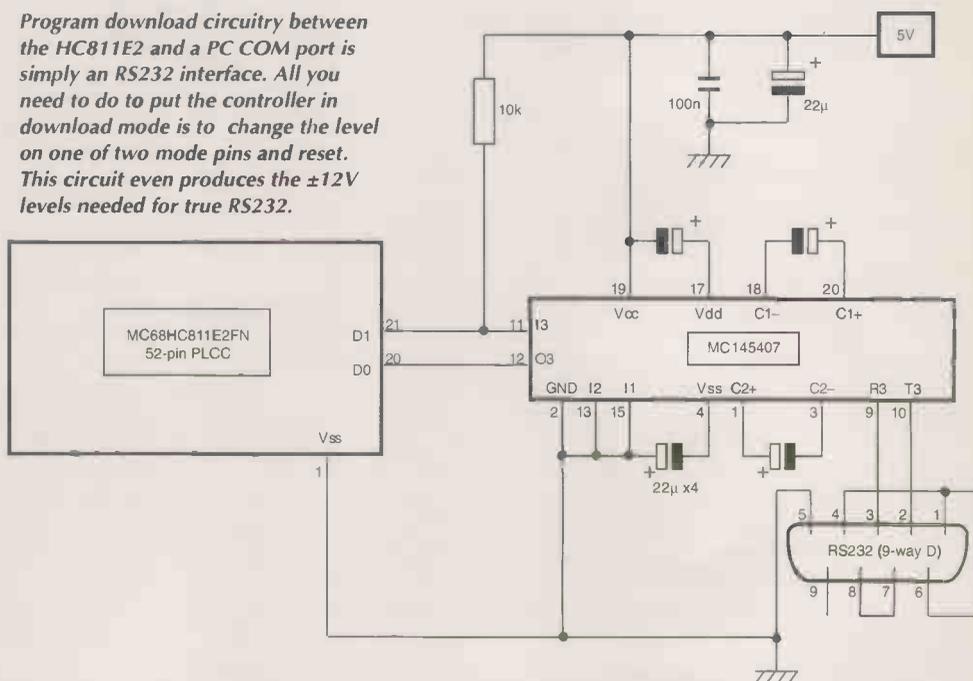
The circuit shown in last month's article uses single-chip mode by holding the MODA pin low and the MODB pin high. For PCbug11 the special bootstrap mode is used requiring both mode pins to be low.

As the MODB pin is held high with a pull-

up resistor it can simply be shorted to ground to select the appropriate mode for PCbug11. With this done, a reset will force the HC11 to enter its special bootstrap mode. In this mode it runs pre-programmed ROM code that downloads data into on-chip RAM via the serial SCI interface. The interface is implemented via by pins D0 (20) and D1 (21).

When using PCbug11, the talker is first downloaded. Once downloaded, the talker can be used in conjunction with the PCbug11 program on the PC to download

Program download circuitry between the HC811E2 and a PC COM port is simply an RS232 interface. All you need to do to put the controller in download mode is to change the level on one of two mode pins and reset. This circuit even produces the ± 12 V levels needed for true RS232.



Peter is an MCU applications engineer at Motorola's East Kilbride plant.

and debug the user's application code. This code can be loaded into RAM, EPROM or EEPROM. But for the purposes of the LW clock, the download is only into the MC68HC811E2's 2Kbyte EEPROM.

The application has already been fully debugged so PCbug11's many other features – breakpoints, code modification, RAM inspection etc. – are not used.

To use PCbug11, I recommend that the entire contents of the floppy disk available from *Electronics World* is copied into a new DOS directory – say pcbug11 – on your hard disk. You should then run with this as the default directory. A real implementation of DOS is required. Emulated DOS running within Windows NT will probably not work correctly.

Application code download into EEPROM is in S-record format, as is the listing printed last month on page 453. An S-record is in ASCII and contains the following information.

The first two characters on each line are the record type – S0: header, S1: data, S9: terminator. The next two characters indicate, in hexadecimal form, the number of bytes of data that follow. The next four characters contain the 16-bit hexadecimal address of the first data byte and the data follows in hexadecimal, at two characters per byte, the last byte being a checksum. ■

In last month's LW clock article, the penultimate line in Table 4 should have read Y:3/5(1999)W:13. Apologies.

Programming and LW-clock software

The disk available from *Electronics World* contains the following PCbug11 files:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| pcbug11.exe | PCbug11 executable program |
| codes.p11 | Mnemonic tables for PCbug11 |
| offsets.p11 | Addressing mode offsets for mnemonic tables |
| pcbug11.hlp | PCbug11 help information |
| talk88.boo | Downloaded talker for the MC68HC811E2 |

As well as its executable file, PCbug11 requires the two .p11 files and the talker for the MC68HC811E2. The disk also includes a help file, which is accessed by typing "help topic" within PCbug11. For a list of commands simply type "help". This disk also contains these LW clock application files.

| | |
|----------|---|
| lwrd.s11 | Source code (Introl assembler switch setting: -T1). |
| lwrd.lst | LW clock listing output from assembler. |
| lwrd.doc | LW clock listing (Word format). |
| lwrd.bat | Batch file for use with Introl relocatable linker. |
| lwrd.ld | Address locations for use with linker. |
| lwrd.0 | Object code in S-record format. |

The lwrd.s11, lwrd.bat and lwrd.ld files are only relevant if modification and reassembly are required. The assembly directives included are for the Introl assembler and may need modification for other assemblers. For programming the LW clock application described in last month's magazine only the S-record object code file (lwrd.0) is used.

The object-code listing shown in last month's article can be obtained as a text attachment to a text file by e-mailing jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk. The annotated source code can be obtained on disk for £10 to cover copying, administration and postage. Send a postal order or cheque payable to Reed Business Publishing Group to Precise Clock, Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Please note that the source-code listing will not be e-mailed due to network bandwidth limitations.

Procedure for using PCbug11 to download the LW clock program:

1. Connect the serial board to the PC and to the LW clock digital board. Power up in special bootstrap mode (8MHz crystal, both mode pins low).
2. On PC enter "pcbug11 -88"
3. If communication is correctly established – i.e. no error message – then continue. If communication between the PC and the HC11 is not established this will be intimated by an error message. If this occurs then the problem should be rectified before attempting to continue. The most common problem is incorrect connection of the Tx (D1) and Rx (D0) lines or the lack of a pull-up on the Tx line. This pull-up is missing from the circuit in some editions of the PCbug11 user's manual. Communications can be checked by typing ctrl R. This will get a response of "communications synchronised" or display an error message. After a communications error a retry should be carried out by exiting PCbug11 (quit y), resetting the HC11 and restarting at step 2. This is required as the talker is downloaded into RAM and if this step has failed then typing ctrl R will not fix the problem as it doesn't retry the download.
4. Once communication is functioning correctly enter the following PCbug11 commands :

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| control base hex | (allow subsequent commands to specify addresses and data in hex) |
| eprom f800 ffff | (specify address range to be written as EEPROM, i.e. not RAM) |
| ms 1035 00 | (enable EEPROM writing) |
| loads \pcbug11\lwrd.0 | (download S-record code into EEPROM, this takes 2 minutes) |
| verf \pcbug11\lwrd.0 | (verify that EEPROM contains the correct code) |
| quit y | (quit PCbug11) |
5. If everything has occurred correctly the EEPROM will now contain the LW clock code. To convert the hardware back to run the clock: power down, remove the additional board containing the serial interface to the PC, replace the crystal with the application frequency of 2MHz, remove the short to ground on the MODB pin and connect the LW clock analogue board.
6. On power-up the LW reference clock should now be operational.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 7 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
 TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
 TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
 For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.
 *For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite TV pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B) See www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm for picture & full details

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
10,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS
 CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -
 At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition.
 Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
 VGA cable for IBM PC Included.
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA
 External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Ex Film Set
17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors
 Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £275.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.
 Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested & guaranteed Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2"
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/4" D. 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28 dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive test style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
 Virtually New, Ultra Smart
 Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units in factory designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we

have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
 OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
 OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels. £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories
 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
 Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)
 Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!



A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)
 42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12V DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SB515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep, M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each
Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save £££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc., CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save £££'s

COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

BIG £ SAVER

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available.

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Web ref = LK33

ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)
 ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95
 DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBasic. £14.95
 Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3 1/2" disks £55.00
 Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
 shipping charges for software is code B

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptop only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GR 1.2 Meg (for IBM PC's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" S's refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided. NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) New £79.95
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
 - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £14.95
 - 3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
 - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S ProdrI ve 42mb SCSI I/F. New RFE £49.00
 - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
 - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
 - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
 - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
 - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O £POA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator. New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750
- EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £POA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £POA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- MARCONI 2924 Universi TV signal analyser £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Seikonid SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC S5200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/b waveform monitor £5650
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 Mhz spectrum analyser £POA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 Mhz 300 Mhz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 Mhz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk



ALL MAIL & OFFICES
 Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30
 Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way
 Upper Norwood
 LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
 Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30
 215 Whitehorse Lane
 South Norwood
 On 88A Bus Route
 N. Thornton Heath &
 Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTEL ©
 Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
 email admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
 FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (AT)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (CI)=£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. TOP CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O.E. 04/99.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

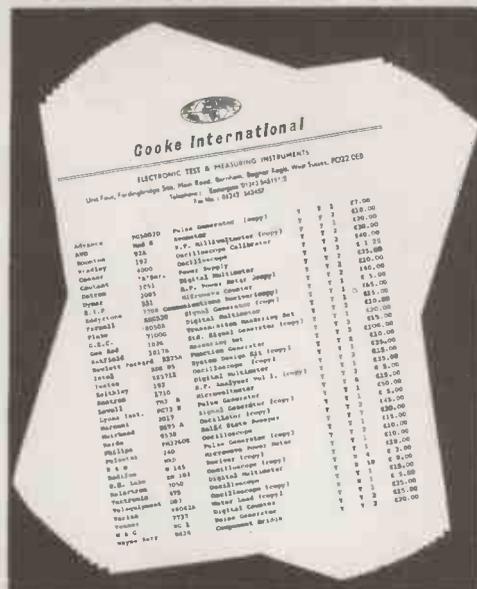
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.142 ON REPLY CARD



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.143 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----|
| ANCHOR SUPPLIES..... | 590 | M & B RADIO..... | 579 |
| ANTRIM TRANSFORMERS..... | 583 | MILFORD INSTRUMENTS..... | 536 |
| ARBOUR APPOINTMENTS..... | 561 | NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS..... | 549 |
| CHELMER VALVE COMPANY..... | 603 | OLSON ELECTRONICS..... | 573 |
| CMS..... | 579 and 583 | PICO..... | 571 |
| CONFORD..... | 598 | POLAR INSTRUMENTS..... | 598 |
| CROWNHILL..... | 575 and 583 | PS CONSULTANTS..... | 530 |
| DATAMAN..... | OBC | QUICKROUTE..... | 536 |
| DISPLAY ELECTRONICS..... | 613 | RALFE ELECTRONICS..... | 616 |
| DOLCH..... | 567 | RAMCO..... | 536 |
| ELECTROMAIL..... | 571 | RN ELECTRONICS..... | 583 |
| ELECTRONIC RECRUITMENT SERVICES..... | 562 | SEETRAX..... | 598 |
| ENG - INN ELECTRONICS..... | 601 | SIGHTMAGIC..... | 578 |
| EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY..... | IBC | SOLUTION..... | 563 |
| HITEX UK..... | 575 | STEWART OF READING..... | 597 |
| ILP DIRECT..... | 603 | SURREY ELECTRONICS..... | 603 |
| INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER..... | IFC | SWIFT EUROTECH..... | 543 |
| JOHNS RADIO..... | 595 | TELNET..... | 569 |
| JPG ELECTRONICS..... | 603 | THOSE ENGINEERS..... | 582 |
| LABCENTER ELECTRONICS..... | 559 | TIE PIE..... | 533 |

ARTICLES WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves,
tubes, semi conductors
and IC's.

**Langrex
Supplies
Limited**

1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181 684 1166
FAX: 0181 684 3056

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

WANTED Sony model CDP-K1 CD player. This has variable speed and microphone facility. Equivalent considered. - Reading 9428986.

WANTED. Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good working order. Instructions not required. 01736 367100.

VALVES WANTED

Courteous, Professional Service

Ask for a free copy of our
wanted list.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

Billingshurst, Sussex
Tel: 01403 784961
Fax: 01403 783519

Email:

billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com

VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT

WANTED

Valves & Semiconductors
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's
Good Rates Paid
CHELMER VALVE CO.
130 New London Road
Chelmsford, Essex
Tel: 01245 265865
Fax: 01245 490064

APPOINTMENTS

Translation Partnership for
German-English documentation
is looking for a

**FREELANCE
TECHNICAL
TRANSLATOR**

- an engineer with professional and
translation experience in a German-
speaking environment, in
electrical/electronic/mechanical or
measurement technology.
E-mail is vital, DTP useful.

Detailed information please to:

ACM C & P Chadwick
15 St Olaves Road
York YO30 7AL

SERVICES

**From
Concept
To
Production**

Designer Systems has over a decade of
experience designing innovative products for
client companies and individuals. If you have a
product idea, need to develop a new product
or sub-assembly from scratch, want to re-
develop an old product or need professionally
written documentation or software, contact us
for more information or see our web site.

Tel/Fax: 01872 223306

Email: designer.systems

@btinternet.com

Web: http://

designersystems.

co-td.net

**DESIGNER
SYSTEMS**
Bespoke electronic solutions

APPOINTMENTS

School of Health Sciences

**Principal Technician
in Psychology**

£18,374 - £19,596 pa

To support the development of research in the division of psychology through the design, construction, maintenance and repair of a variety of equipment ranging from bio-amplifiers to standard computer hardware. Supervisory experience of other technical staff is desirable but not essential. You should be qualified to HND/HNC level or higher in electronics, must be highly computer literate and have had previous experience in providing technical support in a University or other research environment. Experience of electronics design, in particular interfacing analogue and digital technologies, is essential. **Ref C1790**

For detailed further particulars and an application form (returnable by 11 June 1999) and quoting the reference number, contact the Personnel Services Department, University of Wolverhampton, Molineux Street, Wolverhampton WV1 1SB. Tel: 01902 321049 (ansaphone). For hearing impaired candidates our Minicom number is 01902 321249. Email address: per@wlv.ac.uk

The University provides higher education services to all sections of the community and is committed to equality of opportunity.



UNIVERSITY OF
WOLVERHAMPTON

Face the Future

ARTICLES FOR SALE

CITIFAX

VBI DECODER CARDS

(Teletext Receivers)

SALE

Manufacturer has surplus to requirements Printed Circuit Boards type CF2001. These through-hole unpopulated boards when built allow reception of BBC Datacast etc. VBI transmissions as well as ordinary Teletext. For further details see www.citifax.co.uk or phone 01204 392397 office hours. Offered with programmed EPROM and Microsoft PnP Vendor ID EEPROM plus PC ISA bracket, with circuit diagram parts list and demo disk while stocks last at £25 each, £200/ten, inc. UK P&P free.

Citifax Limited, 2nd Floor, 3 Atlas House, St George's Square, BOLTON BL1 2HB, Lancashire.

500,000+ GP10Y glass passivated 1A diode.
Offers - 01233 750481.

ELECTRONIC circuit analysis program for PC. Provides graphical output to screen and printer. Many circuit examples. £10. - Tel. 01753 643384.

Workshop Clearout!

SPECTRUM ANALYSER

Marconi TF2370 £300 + VAT
Audio to 110MHz digital storage
display, also extender available.
Tektronics 466 Storage Oscilloscope
VGC £275.

Scanner AOR3000A (boxed) £350.
PC Pentium 120 new 15" monitor,
and new 3.4G HDD £350.

Precision Pressure Gauges

Barometric/Analogue £100.
Digital absolute/differential
Druck £200.

Camera gyroscopic stabiliser
+PSU £100.

Could sweep gen. 0 to 1.6GHz £100.

HP 1600A Logic state analyser £100.

Sig gens, audio and RF - phone.

All guaranteed working
Derby 01332 670707

100MHz OSCILLOSCOPE with 60MHz probe
set, £580, unused (OS5100); TG230 Function
generator, £200, unused; 10MHz Oscilloscope,
£50. Evenings 01264 391165.

DYNAMIC Sciences Tempest RX, £1,695;
HP141T > 18GHz, £950; Icom IC-M800 TSVR,
£695; Racal RA1795, £995; Advantest TR4131
Spectrum Analyser, £2,750. - Tel: 01908 365726.

ADVERTISERS PLEASE
NOTE FOR ALL YOUR
ENQUIRIES ON ADVERTISING
RATES PLEASE CONTACT

JOANNAH COX ON

TEL: 0181 652 3620

FAX: 0181 652 8938

T & M EQUIPMENT



ADVANTEST TR9407 ft spectrum analyser to 1MHz £2000
 ADVANTEST TR4133 100kHz-20GHz spectrum analyser £6000
 ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1.8uM) £1000
 ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db £250
 BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £250
 CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz £200

DATRON 1061 Avolmeter, 10/20/30/40/50 £1250
 DRANETZ 626-PA-6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp £250
 EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option £1250
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26GHz £750
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz £750

IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options AM/FM/SSB £2000
 GIGATRONICS 8542 microwave power meter to 18GHz c/w sensors £1250
 KEITHLEY 192 programmable digital multimeter £250
 MARCONI 2019A signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION £1500
 MARCONI Z380/Z382 400MHz high-performance spectrum analyser £2750
 PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator (PAL I)/PM5582 UHF-converter £100
 RHODE & SCHWARZ AFGU function generator 1uHz-20MHz £2000
 RHODE & SCHWARZ UPA audio analyser with B6 & B9 options £2500
 RHODE & SCHWARZ UDS 5, 5.5-digit multimeter IEEE £250
 RHODE & SCHWARZ URE rms digital voltmeter IEEE £250

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

Hewlett Packard 8563E 9kHz-26.5GHz low phase-noise spectrum analyser. As new, fully calibrated and fully Y2K compliant. Lists £25,000. Our price £15,000.
 Other HP spec'ans: 8590A £2,000, 8590B £2,500, ESA-L1500A £2,750
 37717C comms analyser. List price over £51,000. Our price £20,000.

ralfe electronics *exclusively* professional T&M ©

• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST
45
YRS



RACAL DANA 1991 frequency counter, GPIB opt £550
 SCHLUMBERGER 4922 radio code analyser £250
 SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA62 selective call test set £150
 SYSTRON DONNER 6041A 100MHz 8-digit frequency counter IEEE £100
 TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250M Sa/sec digital storage oscilloscope £1000

TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz analogue oscilloscope £500
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver £250
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets... call for details & options call

WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 pcm measuring set version 985/01, IEEE opt £7500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set £400
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DLM-20 data circuit test set £250
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter £500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer £500
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911/01, Opt 00.01) £2000

WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz £500
 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz £750
 WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser) £1000
 WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector £2500
 WILTRON 6637 sweep generator 2-18GHz (option 03) £2000
 WILTRON 6659A sweep generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13) £3000

WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03) £3500

HEWLETT PACKARD



8714C 300kHz-3GHz vector network analyser £7500
 3585A 40MHz spectrum analyser £4000
 1640B serial data generator £500
 10715A digital interferometer £1000
 3577A network analyser 5Hz-200MHz £4000
 3314A function generator £1500
 33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A £650

As above but 18GHz set £1000
 3561A dynamics signal analyser £5000
 3586A selective level meter £1250
 37717B communications performance analyser, call for option configs £9500

4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3000
 4142B DC source/monitor (with 41421B, 41420A, 41424A) £8500
 8018A serial data generator £1000
 5334B frequency counter, option 060 £1000
 83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm £1750
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm £2000

8350B sweep generator mainframe £2000
 83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz £6500
 8924C CDMA mobile station test set £25000
 85053B 3.5mm verification kit £2000
 85640A tracking generator to 2.9GHz £2000
 8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz £6000
 8673D synthesized signal generator 50MHz-26.5GHz £10000
 86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1000
 86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1500
 8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz £1000

8903B audio analyser £2500 - (specify your own filter requirements - add £200 for each filter)
 8904A/001/002 multifunction synthesizer DC-600kHz £2000
 8970B noise figure meter with option 020 £5000
 J2215A FDD1 portable multimode test set £1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.

CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT ONLY.

FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk



**ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST
 MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE NO.144 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICUPDATE

Contact Joannah Cox on
 0181 652 3620

A regular advertising feature
 enabling readers to obtain more
 information on companies'
 products or services.

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

The latest ICP catalogue featuring a comprehensive range of CPU boards and enclosures, complete with price list, is now available from Wordsworth.

**Further details from:
 Wordsworth
 Tel: 01732 861000**

CIRCLE NO.145 ON REPLY CARD

FREE Interactive Encyclopedia of Instrumentation

Instrupedia™ from National Instruments, is the latest version of the company's free CD-ROM encyclopedia for instrumentation. Featuring an enhanced user interface and a new intuitive search engine, Instrupedia is updated with the entire National Instruments product catalogue and additional information useful to scientists and engineers when building PC-Based test, measurement and automation applications.

For your FREE CD-ROM call National Instruments on 01635 523545.

e-mail: info@natinst.com
 Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.146 ON REPLY CARD

**TRIDENT DISPLAYS
 A WORLD OF LCD...**

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

**TEL: 01737 780790
 FAX: 01737 771908**

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
 www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.147 ON REPLY CARD

Microprocessor Development Tools for the Professional Developer

Nohau UK Ltd distribute timesaving microprocessor development tools including in-circuit emulators, device programmers and CAN, USB, & IEEE 1394 bus protocol analysers.

Nohau's In-Circuit Emulators use state-of-the-art technology to provide true real-time, non-intrusive emulation. ALL-11 programmers have been developed with the semiconductor manufacturer's approval.

Most microprocessor families are supported, from manufacturers including Intel, Motorola, Siemens, Mitsubishi, Philips and many more.

**Tel: 01962 733140
 Fax: 01962 725408
 www.nohau.co.uk
 sales@nohau.co.uk**

CIRCLE NO.148 ON REPLY CARD

Setting the Standards for Embedded Solutions!

Micro-PRO PLUS



£124.95

The complete programming solution for 8051 & AVR microcontrollers and Atmel memory devices.

Order Code: MPW-PLUS

FIELD PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

AVR Starter System

A feature-packed Starter System for the Atmel AVR microcontroller family
Order Code: AVR2-ST



£99.95

FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE

Micro-ISP Series IV

State-of-the-art In-System Programmer for Atmel AVR and 895(8051) microcontrollers. Support for ATmega and low voltage microcontrollers now available.



FROM £79.95

Dallas 8051 Development System

£644.95

For the serious embedded systems developer who is looking to write up to 8K bytes of firmware in either C or assembler for the Dallas 87C520 microcontroller.

Order Code: EQ-DS520-DV1



Universal Programmer



£429.95

Universal programmer supporting most microcontrollers, memory devices & PLD's.

Order code: SG-ALLWRITER-1

Production Gang Programmer

The 'Multi-Apro Gang Programming System' is a next generation Universal Device Programmer supporting independent programming of up to eight target devices asynchronously. Device support includes memory, microcontrollers, CPLD's, FPGA's etc.

P.O.A.



Order Code: SG-MULTI-APRO

3 Atlas House St George's Square Bolton BL1 2HB England



3 Atlas House St George's Square Bolton BL1 2HB England

- Adaptors
- Compilers
- Development Systems
- Educational Systems
- 8051/AVR Emulators
- Evaluation Modules
- 8051/AVR Microcontroller Sales
- OEM Modules
- Parallel/Serial Programmers
- Production Programmers
- Starter Systems
- Software

SYSTEM GENERAL



The Embedded Solutions Company

For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Codico +43 186 30 50 Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nv/SA +32 3 227 36 47 Farnell +32 03 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteo +55 11 522 1799 Anacom +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK ACTE Denmark +45 358 69696 Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 Jacob Hatteland +45 70102211 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND ACTE Finland +358 9 751 761 Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronik Laden +49 52 32 81 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 Inteltek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microtec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) INDIA Electro Systems +91 80 332 30 00 Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 05189 2052 Newtek Italia +39 2331 05308 JAPAN Akizuki Denshi Tsusho +81 332 511 779 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 288 2500 Antratek +31 10 4 113 99 Display Elektronika +31 302 650 100 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC Norway +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 11 937 6267 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC Sweden +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 Jacob Hatteland +46 844 57500 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 SOUTH AFRICA Avnet Kopp +27 1144 42333 TURKEY Delta Trade Consultancy +90 312 440 2040 UNITED KINGDOM Farnell +44 (0) 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 (0) 1206 751166 USA Kel Software +1 800 348 8051 Monterey Tools Web site: www.montereytools.com

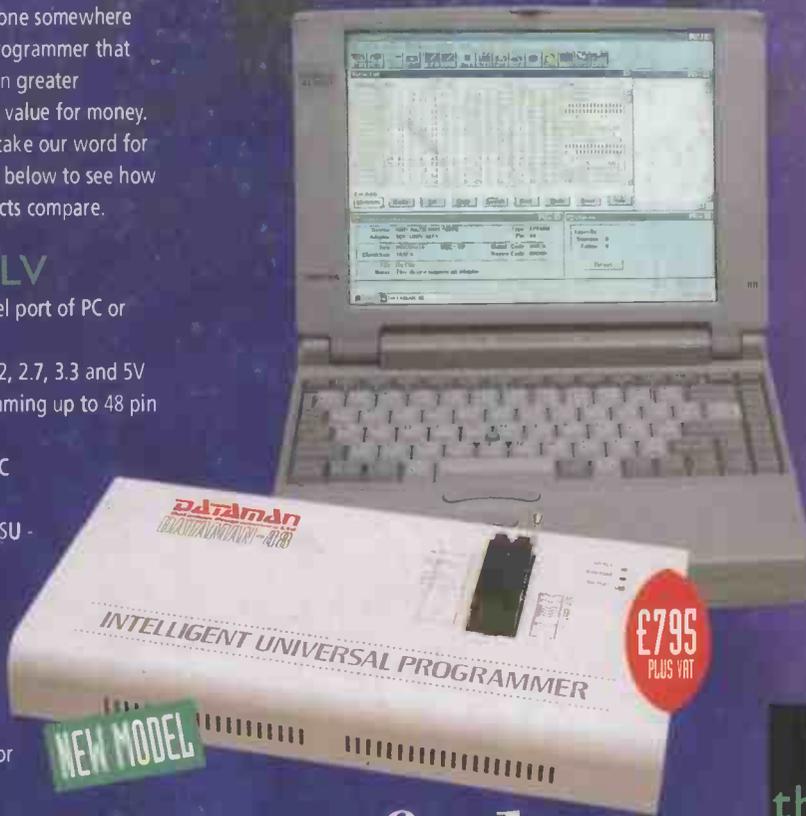
Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

Surely not. Surely someone somewhere has developed a portable programmer that has even more features, even greater flexibility and is even better value for money.

Actually, no. But don't take our word for it. Use the feature summary below to see how other manufacturers' products compare.

Dataman-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator



Money-Back 30 day Trial

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL still the world's most powerful, portable programmers

free software

upgrades +

technical support

for life

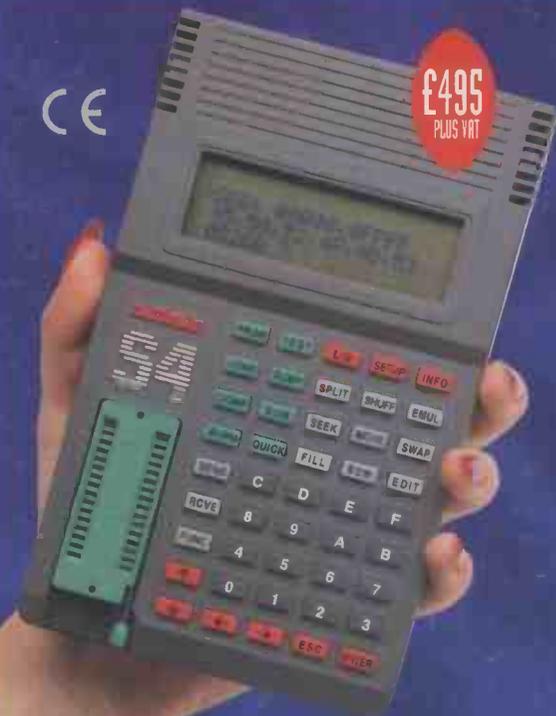
3
year
GUARANTEE

Support

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

CE

£495
PLUS VAT



Dataman S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

S4 GAL module

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

Still as unbeatable as ever!

Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman. Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow. Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK

Telephone +44/0 1300 320719

Fax +44/0 1300 321012

BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)

Modem V.34/V.FCN.32bis

Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>

FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)

Email: sales@dataman.com

hotline
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!